RealD Inc. Form 10-K June 05, 2014

Use these links to rapidly review the document <a href="TABLE OF CONTENTS">TABLE OF CONTENTS</a>
Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data

Table of Contents

## UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

#### **FORM 10-K**

ý ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014

OR

o TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to Commission file number: 001-34818

#### RealD Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

#### Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

77-0620426

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

100 N. Crescent Drive, Suite 200 Beverly Hills, California 90210

(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip code)

(310) 385-4000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

New York Stock Exchange

(Title of each class)

(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ý No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No ý

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \( \geq \) No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  $\circ$  No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer o

Accelerated filer ý

Non-accelerated filer o

Smaller reporting company o

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No ý

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$344,019,998 based on the last reported sale price of the registrant's common stock on September 30, 2013 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) as reported by the New York Stock Exchange (\$7.00 per share). As of May 28, 2014, there were 49,527,066 shares of common stock outstanding.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates. With the exception of the sections of the registrant's 2014 Proxy Statement specifically incorporated herein by reference, the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is not deemed to be filed as part of this Form 10-K.

# RealD Inc. ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                 | SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND OTHER INDUSTRY DATA                                    | <u>3</u>   |
|-----------------|--|------------|
|                 | <u>PART I</u>  |            |
| Item 1.         | Business   | 4          |
| Item 1A.        | Risk factors   | <u>17</u>  |
| Item 1B.        | <u>Unresolved staff comments</u>   | <u>34</u>  |
| Item 2.         | <u>Properties</u>  | <u>34</u>  |
| Item 3.         | Legal proceedings  | <u>35</u>  |
| Item 4.         | Mining safety disclosures  | <u>35</u>  |
|                 | <u>PART II</u>   |            |
| <u>Item 5.</u>  | Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities | <u>36</u>  |
| Item 6.         | Selected financial data  | <u>39</u>  |
| <u>Item 7.</u>  | Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations                        | <u>42</u>  |
| Item 7A.        | Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk   | <u>71</u>  |
| Item 8.         | Financial statements and supplementary data  | <u>73</u>  |
| <u>Item 9.</u>  | Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure                         | <u>108</u> |
| Item 9A.        | Controls and procedures  | <u>108</u> |
| Item 9B.        | Other information  | 111        |
|                 | <u>PART III</u>  |            |
| <u>Item 10.</u> | Directors, executive officers and corporate governance   | 111        |
| <u>Item 11</u>  | Executive compensation   | 111        |
| <u>Item 12.</u> | Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters               | 111        |
| <u>Item 13.</u> | Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence                                    | <u>111</u> |
| Item 14         | Principal accounting fees and services   | 111        |

### PART IV

| Item 15. Exh      | aibit and financial statement schedules |   | <u>112</u> |
|-------------------|---|---|------------|
| <u>SIGNATURES</u> |   | 2 | <u>113</u> |

#### **Table of Contents**

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires, references to the "Company," "RealD," "we," "our" or "us" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K refer to RealD Inc. and its subsidiaries.

## SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND OTHER INDUSTRY DATA

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents incorporated herein by reference contain forward-looking statements, within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, about our future expectations, plans or prospects and our business, which are subject to the "safe harbor" created by those sections. All statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, other than statements of historical fact, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "intends," "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology, but the absence of these words does not necessarily mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning anticipated future financial and operating performance; statements regarding the extent and timing of future licensing, products and services, revenue levels and mix, expenses, margins, net income (loss) per diluted share, income taxes, tax benefits, acquisition costs and related amortization, and other measures of results of operations; our expectations regarding demand for and acceptance of our technologies and our ability to successfully commercialize our technologies within a particular time frame, if at all; 3D motion picture releases and conversions scheduled for fiscal year 2015 ending March 31, 2015 and beyond, their commercial success and consumer preferences that, in recent periods, have trended in favor of 2D over 3D; our ability to increase the number of RealD-enabled screens in domestic and international markets and market share; our ability to supply our products to our customers on a timely basis; our relationships with exhibitor and studio partners and the business model for 3D eyewear in North America; the progress, timing and amount of expenses associated with our research and development activities; market and industry growth opportunities and trends in the markets in which we operate, including in 3D content; our plans, strategies and expected opportunities; the deployment of and demand for our products and products incorporating our technologies and our ability to bring new products to market; competitive pressures in domestic and international cinema markets impacting licensing and product revenues; and our ability to execute and achieve anticipated savings or other benefits from our cost reduction efforts.

Actual results may differ materially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including the risks set forth in the section entitled "Risk factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and elsewhere in this filing. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs and assumptions of our management based on information currently available to management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of these forward-looking statements. We are under no duty to update any of the forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to conform our prior statements to actual results.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K also contains estimates and other information concerning our industry, including business segment and growth rates, that we obtained from industry publications, surveys and forecasts. Unless we otherwise specify, industry and market data is given on a calendar year basis and is current as of December 31, 2013. This information involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to these estimates. Although we believe the information in these industry publications, surveys and forecasts is reliable, we have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the information. The industry in which we operate is subject to

#### Table of Contents

a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section entitled "Risk factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

RealD and the RealD logo are trademarks of RealD Inc. All other trademarks and service marks appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of their respective holders and all rights are reserved. The absence of a trademark or service mark or logo from this Annual Report on Form 10-K does not constitute a waiver of trademark or other intellectual property rights of RealD Inc., its affiliates and/or licensors.

#### Website and Social Media Disclosure

We use our website (www.reald.com), our corporate Facebook account (www.facebook.com/RealD3D) and our corporate Twitter account (@RealD3D) to disseminate information about the Company. The information we post through these channels may be deemed material. Accordingly, investors should monitor these channels, in addition to our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, public conference calls and press releases. The contents of our website, Facebook account and Twitter account are not, however, a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### PART I

#### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

We are a leading global licensor of 3D and other visual technologies. Our extensive intellectual property portfolio is used in applications that enable a premium viewing experience in the theater, the home and elsewhere. We license our RealD Cinema Systems to motion picture exhibitors that show 3D motion pictures and alternative 3D content. We also provide certain of our technologies and active and passive eyewear to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors and will continue to leverage our extensive intellectual property portfolio to develop additional revenue opportunities.

#### Competitive strengths

Our competitive strengths include the following:

#### Innovative technology

Our technical expertise has allowed us to develop new and innovative visual technologies for viewing 3D content in the theater, the home and elsewhere. Working with Disney to release *Chicken Little* in 3D in 2005, we became the first company to commercially enable 3D theater screens using digital projection. Our patented RealD Cinema Systems deliver superior light output, providing for a high quality, brighter image and enabling display on larger theater screens than most competing technologies. Many of our licensees, including Dalian Wanda Group, or Wanda, American Multi-Cinema, Inc., or AMC, which is approximately 78% owned by Wanda, Cinemark USA, Inc., or Cinemark, Regal Cinemas, Inc., or Regal, Carmike Cinemas, Inc., or Carmike, and Cineplex Theatres, or Cineplex, deploy our RealD Cinema Systems on their own premium-branded large-screen auditoriums. We have also made available certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to enable the delivery and viewing of 3D content. Our extensive intellectual property portfolio, which is based on years of research and development, contains approximately 225 individual issued patents and approximately 365 pending patent applications in approximately 18 jurisdictions worldwide. We will continue to develop other technologies to deliver a RealD experience both in theaters and elsewhere and create additional opportunities. Our research, development and engineering teams have expertise in many disciplines, including:

polarization control (the manipulation of light);

#### **Table of Contents**

photonics (the application of electromagnetic energy, incorporating laser technology, electrical engineering, materials science and information storage and processing);

optics (the branch of physics that deals with light and vision);

liquid crystal physics (the application of elements at the border between the solid and liquid phase to the creation of nanoscale devices); and

digital image processing (the use of computer algorithms to perform image processing on digital images).

#### Global leader in 3D-enabled theater screens

As of March 31, 2014, our RealD Cinema Systems were deployed on approximately 25,200 theater screens in 72 countries, which we believe are substantially more 3D screens than any of our competitors. Of the world's top 12 motion picture exhibition groups, 10 of them utilize RealD Cinema Systems in their theaters, including Regal, Wanda (including AMC), Cinemark, Cinepolis, Carmike, Odeon, Cinemex, Cineplex, Vue Entertainment and China Film Stella. Our licensees include approximately 1,200 motion picture exhibitors and we are actively engaged with other motion picture exhibitors regarding potential new license agreements. During our fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, domestic box office on RealD-enabled screens represented approximately 77% of total domestic 3D box office and we estimate that worldwide box office on RealD-enabled screens represented approximately 59% of the total worldwide 3D box office.

#### Premium brand

We believe our brand is well-recognized among licensees and consumers as a result of motion picture studios and exhibitors co-branding with us and moviegoers having worn our branded RealD eyewear more than one billion times. We believe the prominence of our brand in the motion picture industry will enhance our marketing efforts of other technologies we are developing.

#### Scalable licensing model

We license our 3D technologies under a highly scalable business model with recurring revenue from those licensees. As an example, our multi-year (typically five years or longer), generally exclusive agreements with motion picture exhibitors generate revenue on a per-admission, periodic fixed-fee or per-motion picture basis at limited incremental direct cost to us. We believe motion picture exhibitors prefer our licensing model, which includes technological upgrades and maintenance, because it reduces their capital expenditures and the risk they may purchase equipment that will become obsolete. We believe our motion picture exhibitor licensees also prefer our low-cost RealD eyewear because it requires fewer personnel (no active collecting or washing by motion picture exhibitors) and reduces motion picture exhibitors' loss from theft and breakage.

#### Extensive industry relationships and strong technical expertise

Our experienced management team, including Michael V. Lewis, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Andrew A. Skarupa, our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Development Officer, Cinema, and Leo Bannon, Executive Vice President, Consumer, has extensive, long-term relationships with content producers and distributors, major motion picture studios and exhibitors, and consumer electronics manufacturers that help us drive the proliferation of 3D content, delivery and viewing in theaters and elsewhere. Our research and development team, primarily based in our Boulder, Colorado facility, is comprised of leaders in the invention, development and commercialization of innovative 3D and other technologies.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Strategy

Key elements of our strategy include:

#### Continue to innovate and develop new technologies

We continue to develop proprietary technologies to perfect the visual image and create additional revenue opportunities. We endeavor to improve our RealD Cinema Systems and other cinema technologies to deliver an even better and more immersive viewing experience to consumers in theaters in both 3D and 2D. We license our 3D technologies for use in professional and other non-theatrical applications, which we believe will continue to provide a strong foundation for our development of new 3D and other technologies. We have made available certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to enable the delivery and viewing of 3D content. In 2013, we introduced RealD TrueImage, a content enhancement technology, which was originally developed to increase our technological advantage in cinema through improved 3D image quality, but which has 2D cinema and consumer applications as well. We have patented technologies that we believe may in the future enable consumers to enjoy 3D content without eyewear. We also selectively pursue technology acquisitions to expand and enhance our intellectual property portfolio in areas that complement our existing and new market opportunities and to supplement our internal research and development efforts.

#### Increase our leading global share in 3D-enabled theater screens, particularly in international markets

We continue to work with our existing motion picture exhibitor licensees to deploy additional RealD Cinema Systems. We also plan to enter into agreements with new motion picture exhibitor licensees to increase the number of deployed RealD Cinema Systems worldwide. We believe there is a significant opportunity for us to continue to expand our business internationally and to license our 3D technologies to international motion picture exhibitors based on a licensing model that is similar to our domestic model. In particular, China, Russia and Latin America are fast-growing cinema markets where movie-going consumers have strongly embraced 3D films. For example, rapid growth in Chinese cinema screens has helped to drive an increase in total Chinese box office receipts of more than 30% annually for the past several years. In fact, China's total box office is widely expected to surpass North America to become the largest cinema market worldwide by 2020.

#### Encourage filmmakers and studios to create additional 3D films

We continue to work with film studios and filmmakers to encourage their production of additional 3D films. Our efforts include further educating the filmmaking community about 3D trends and ensuring that the entire ecosystem fully appreciates the powerful economic benefits of 3D filmmaking, particularly in growing cinema markets overseas where moviegoers' interest in 3D cinema has increased in recent years. A positive driver of the compelling economics for studios is that the incremental cost of 3D filmmaking has declined considerably in recent years, while the quality of 3D filmmaking has continued to improve. Our efforts also include encouraging studios and film directors to consider 3D as a creative tool for films beyond the typical 3D genres of live action and animated films. The theatrical success of recent dramatic 3D films such as *Gravity* and *The Great Gatsby* demonstrates early progress towards our initiative to promote an expansion of 3D filmmaking genres.

#### Build upon the strength of our RealD brand

It is our goal to make RealD the best known 3D technology brand in the world, associated with delivering the highest quality 3D viewing experience in the global marketplace. We will further leverage the strength of our brand to generate stronger licensee and consumer preference for a RealD experience in theaters. We continue to actively encourage motion picture studios and exhibitors to

6

#### Table of Contents

prominently feature our brand in their motion picture advertising and marketing, at theater locations and online. We will also continue our advertising efforts to strengthen our brand in the theatrical and consumer electronics industries. We plan to use our brand to drive the continued adoption of our other technologies in existing and new applications.

#### **Industry**

#### History of 3D

First used commercially in a public theater in 1922, 3D technology has been used by content producers in an effort to enhance the viewing experience. 3D imagery is created using stereoscopic photography, which is a process that creates the illusion of 3D by using a pair of 2D images. Each image represents a different perspective of the same object, emulating the different perspectives that binocular vision captures. When the two images are viewed by each eye, the brain fuses the two images to form a single picture, creating the illusion of 3D. 3D technology has a wide range of applications including entertainment, research and development, scientific exploration and manufacturing.

Innovation in 3D technology has centered on optimizing the projection of stereoscopic images as well as the filtering of the image intended for each eye. Early 3D exhibition required the use of two projectors, one to project the reel for each eye to create the stereoscopic image, which required synchronization that was difficult to achieve due to the manual operation of projectors. To view a stereoscopic image, audiences utilized 3D eyewear that employed different filters that did not maintain the quality of a standard motion picture image and caused discomfort including eye strain and headaches.

Benefiting from the continuing adoption of digital projection, the newest wave of 3D projection uses digital technologies that address many of the limitations of previous methods of 3D projection. The use of high definition digital projectors, advances in the construction of silver screens and the use of polarization filters and polarized lenses have broadened the color spectrum, and reduced eyestrain and synchronization issues that caused headaches, thus greatly improving the 3D viewing experience.

The launch of modern 3D digital projection for motion pictures was marked by the presentation of *Chicken Little* by Disney in November 2005, which debuted on approximately 100 RealD-enabled screens. Since the debut of *Chicken Little* in 2005 through March 31, 2014, more than 160 major 3D motion pictures have been released on RealD-enabled screens including six of the top 10 grossing films of all time. In addition, eight of the 10 highest grossing motion pictures released in 2013 were exhibited in RealD 3D.

Cutting-edge 3D technology has also been deployed in other applications including scientific research. For example, NASA has utilized 3D technology to analyze damage to the Space Shuttle and to navigate the Mars Rover. Industrial applications for 3D technology include the use of 3D visualization by biotech firms for the development of pharmaceuticals, by aircraft and motor vehicle manufacturers like McDonnell Douglas Corp., Caterpillar Inc. and Harley Davidson, Inc. for the design of new prototypes and by major energy companies such as Chevron that utilize 3D technology to reduce the cost and environmental impact of exploration by analyzing oil and gas fields in virtual 3D environments.

#### Market opportunity

Our visual technologies can be used in many different applications and businesses, including entertainment, consumer electronics, education, aerospace, defense and healthcare. Our 3D technologies are primarily used in the motion picture industry.

The shift in the motion picture industry from analog to digital over the past decade has created an opportunity for new and transformative 3D and other visual technologies. As of December 31, 2013,

#### **Table of Contents**

(1)

approximately 112,000 digital theater screens were deployed worldwide, representing over 80% of the worldwide installed base. Certain major film studios have stated that they will stop making available analog versions of their motion pictures within the next few years, which should contribute to further migration of cinema screens to digital projection, thereby expanding our growth opportunity. RealD's Cinema Systems function as an enhancement to digital projectors and, therefore, require cinemas to be equipped with a digital projector prior to installation.

The following chart illustrates, as of December 31, 2013, the approximate total number of theater screens worldwide, the approximate number of theater screens that have been converted to digital and the approximate number of digital theater screens that are 3D-enabled.

Of the estimated 53,000 worldwide digital theater 3D-enabled screens as of December 31, 2013 (per Screen Digest), 24,800 were RealD-enabled screens, representing a nearly 47% share. As of March 31, 2014, RealD had deployed approximately 25,200 screens worldwide.

The growth in 3D screens and 3D motion picture attendance worldwide has contributed to an increase in the worldwide box office generated by 3D screens in recent years. In 2013, 3D-enabled screens generated an estimated \$7.4 billion in worldwide 3D box office (according to provisional figures from IHS), representing 21% of the \$35.9 billion in total worldwide box office in 2013. In 2013, eight of the top 10 grossing films worldwide were exhibited in RealD 3D as compared to six of the top 10 grossing films worldwide in 2012. We believe the 3D cinema business is maturing in many markets like the United States, where we expect equipment installations to slow. However, we experienced meaningful growth in box office revenue in China and Russia, which increased from 38% and 37% of total 3D box office in 2012 to 43% and 38% in 2013, respectively. We anticipate that approximately 29 3D motion pictures produced by domestic studios will be released worldwide in our fiscal year 2015,

#### Table of Contents

including sequels to successful major motion picture franchises, such as *Captain America*, *Rio, The Amazing Spider-Man, X-Men, How To Train Your Dragon, Transformers, The Hobbit* and *Madagascar*.

In addition to major 3D releases produced by domestic film studios, an increasing number of 3D motion pictures are being produced overseas for release in various international markets. For example, *Journey to the West 3D* and *Young Detective Dee: Rise of the Sea Dragon 3D* generated nearly \$200 million and \$100 million, respectively, in total box office during 2013 and *Painted Skin: The Resurrection 3D* generated \$115 million in total box office during 2012. All three films were produced in China, the second-largest cinema market in the world. Similarly, *Stalingrad 3D*, which was produced in Russia, generated nearly \$39 million, in total box office during 2013.

9

#### Table of Contents

The following table shows the major 3D motion pictures released or scheduled for release on domestic 3D-enabled screens for the fiscal year 2015 ending on March 31, 2015. Information provided includes the motion picture studios and the release dates for those motion pictures (announced as of June 4, 2014):

|                                       |   | Domestic     |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Film                                  | Motion Picture Studio                   | Release Date |
| Captain America: The Winter Soldier   | Disney / Marvel                         | 4/4/2014     |
| Rio 2                                 | 20th Century Fox                        | 4/11/2014    |
| The Amazing Spider-Man 2              | Sony Pictures                           | 5/2/2014     |
| Legends of Oz: Dorothy's Return       | Clarius Entertainment                   | 5/9/2014     |
| Godzilla                              | Warner Bros.                            | 5/16/2014    |
| X-Men: Days of Future Past            | 20th Century Fox                        | 5/23/2014    |
| Maleficent                            | Disney                                  | 5/30/2014    |
| Edge of Tomorrow                      | Warner Bros.                            | 6/6/2014     |
| How to Train Your Dragon 2            | 20th Century Fox / DreamWorks Animation | 6/13/2014    |
| Transformers: Age of Extinction       | Paramount Pictures                      | 6/27/2014    |
| Dawn of the Planet of the Apes        | 20th Century Fox                        | 7/11/2014    |
| Planes: Fire and Rescue               | Disney                                  | 7/18/2014    |
| Hercules                              | Paramount                               | 7/25/2014    |
| Step Up: All In                       | Lionsgate                               | 7/25/2014    |
| Guardians of the Galaxy               | Disney / Marvel                         | 8/1/2014     |
| James Cameron's Deepsea Challenge 3D  | NatGeo Entertainment / DisruptiveLA     | 8/8/2014     |
| Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles          | Paramount                               | 8/8/2014     |
| Sin City: A Dame to Kill For          | Weinstein Co.                           | 8/22/2014    |
| The Boxtrolls                         | Focus Features / Laika                  | 9/26/2014    |
| Book of Life                          | 20th Century Fox                        | 10/17/2014   |
| Big Hero 6                            | Disney / Marvel                         | 11/7/2014    |
| The Penguins of Madagascar            | 20th Century Fox / DreamWorks           | 11/26/2014   |
| Exodus: Gods and Kings                | 20th Century Fox                        | 12/12/2014   |
| Hobbit: The Battle of the Five Armies | Warner Bros.                            | 12/17/2014   |
| Norm of the North                     | Lionsgate                               | 1/16/2015    |
| Jupiter Ascending                     | Warner Bros.                            | 2/6/2015     |
| The Seventh Son                       | Warner Bros.                            | 2/6/2015     |
| SpongeBob SquarePants 2               | Paramount / Nickelodeon                 | 2/13/2015    |
| Home                                  | 20th Century Fox                        | 3/27/2015    |
|                                       |   |              |

We believe that more 3D-enabled theater screens will be needed in the future in fast-growing international markets such as China, Russia and Latin America to provide the necessary capacity to fully capitalize on commercially successful 3D motion pictures. In mature markets like the United States where installations of our RealD Cinema Systems are slowing, we are working with our studio and exhibitor partners to maximize the revenues generated by our existing platform.

#### **Key applications**

We believe that we possess innovative technology, a significant market presence, a premium brand and a scalable licensing model in our key applications.

We design, manufacture, license and market our RealD Cinema Systems that enable digital cinema projectors to show 3D motion pictures and alternative 3D content to consumers wearing our RealD eyewear.

#### **Table of Contents**

Technology. We believe our patented 3D digital projection technology of our RealD Cinema Systems delivers double the amount of light output compared to any other 3D digital projection technology on the market, which is the most significant factor in producing a high quality 3D image. As a result, we believe we are able to reach larger screens with our RealD digital projection technology than the majority of other 3D digital projection technology providers for use in motion picture theaters. For example, using a single digital DLP (digital light processing, based on Texas Instruments chip technology) projector and the same lamp and lamp power as a 2D presentation, our RealD XL Cinema System, using our polarizing technology, can deliver crisp, clear 3D content to screens. Our RealD Cinema Systems:

are relatively inexpensive to deploy and include maintenance and free upgrades at no additional charge to the exhibitor;

produce full color, unlike stereoscopic/spectral 3D that relies on eyewear with red and green color filters that cause a substantial loss of available colors;

reduce most "ghost images" caused by the left eye seeing a small portion of the right-eye frames and vice versa; and

can be viewed with our circular polarized passive RealD eyewear, which allow consumers to move around with reduced image distortion.

Market presence. Our RealD Cinema Systems are the world's most widely deployed digital 3D cinema technology based on the number of theater screens installed worldwide. As of March 31, 2014, our RealD Cinema Systems were deployed on approximately 25,200 theater screens in 72 countries worldwide. As of December 31, 2013, our RealD Cinema Systems accounted for more than 85% of the estimated domestic 3D-enabled theater screens and nearly 47% of the 3D-enabled theater screens deployed worldwide. During our fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, domestic box office on RealD-enabled screens represented approximately 77% of total domestic 3D box office and we estimate that worldwide box office on RealD-enabled screens represented approximately 59% of the total worldwide 3D box office. We expect to continue to grow our cinema business based on an increasing number of theater screens becoming RealD-enabled internationally, an increasing number of RealD-compatible 3D motion pictures being released and the 3D platform being optimized in mature markets.

The following chart illustrates the number of theater locations with RealD-enabled screens and the total number of RealD-enabled screens:

|  | March 31, | Year ended<br>March 31, | March 23, |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| (approximate numbers)  | 2014      | 2013                    | 2012      |
| Number of RealD-enabled screens (at period end)                    |           |                         |           |
| Total domestic RealD-enabled screens                               | 13,400    | 12,800                  | 11,700    |
| Total international RealD-enabled screens                          | 11,800    | 9,900                   | 8,500     |
|  |           |                         |           |
| Total RealD-enabled screens  | 25,200    | 22,700                  | 20,200    |
| Number of locations with RealD-enabled screens (at period end)     |           |                         |           |
| Total domestic locations with RealD-enabled screens                | 3,000     | 2,800                   | 2,600     |
| Total international locations with RealD-enabled screens           | 2,900     | 2,700                   | 2,500     |
| Total locations with RealD-enabled screens                         | 5,900     | 5,500                   | 5,100     |
| Number of 3D motion pictures (released domestically during period) | 35        | 35                      | 36        |

At most RealD theater locations, there are multiple RealD-enabled screens. We believe that having more RealD-enabled screens per location will allow us to accommodate simultaneous 3D motion picture releases and provide the necessary capacity to fully capitalize on commercially successful

#### **Table of Contents**

3D motion pictures. We believe the commercial success of 3D motion pictures will facilitate and further encourage the conversion of theater screens to digital and 3D. After motion picture exhibitors convert their projectors to digital cinema, they must install a polarization preserving screen and our RealD Cinema Systems in order to display motion pictures in RealD 3D.

Content. The number of 3D films exhibited on our RealD domestic cinema systems remained consistent at 35 in fiscal year 2014 as compared to fiscal year 2013. As of June 4, 2014, we expect approximately 29 3D motion pictures to be released on our domestic screens during our fiscal year 2015, which ends on March 31, 2015, all of which we expect will be exhibited using our RealD Cinema Systems. In addition, we expect a growing number of foreign 3D films produced overseas to be released on our international RealD-enabled screens during our fiscal year 2015.

We believe that the success of major 3D motion pictures, and the establishment of an industry consortium called Digital Cinema Distribution Coalition (DCDC), which enables the digital distribution of content via a satellite distribution network, will drive the creation and theatrical distribution of more alternative content and live broadcast events in 3D. Alternative content can also be viewed on our RealD-enabled screens

*Brand.* Motion picture studios often co-brand RealD in motion picture marketing and advertising. Motion picture exhibitors display our brand at theaters, on-screen and online. LUXE: A RealD Experience, our new premium large format brand, was introduced in fiscal year 2014 as a unified co-branding initiative. Moviegoers have worn our branded RealD eyewear more than one billion times. Our in-theater branding includes signage at the box office where tickets are purchased, signage in the lobby and in poster cases in and around the theater, branded recycling bins located at each auditorium entrance and exit, an on-screen animated 3D preview informing consumers when to put on their eyewear and reminding them to recycle their eyewear after the motion picture and a promotional trailer that plays immediately before the motion picture. Our brand also appears on major online ticketing websites aligned with show times at theaters equipped with our RealD technology. We believe our branded 3D experience will lead to increased admissions as consumers recognize our brand as the leading choice for 3D viewing, prompting motion picture exhibitors to select us as their 3D technology licensor.

Licensing model. We license our RealD Cinema Systems to motion picture exhibitors under multi-year (typically five years or longer) agreements that are generally exclusive and from which we generally receive license fees on a per-admission basis. Our agreements with motion picture exhibitors provide us with recurring revenue as 3D motion pictures are exhibited using our 3D technologies. We continue to focus on optimizing our revenues from our existing platforms in more mature markets like the United States and believe our cinema business will continue to grow in international developing markets based on several factors including the number of additional RealD Cinema Systems our existing motion picture exhibitor licensees are expected to deploy, our market presence and the number of 3D motion pictures slated for future release domestically and internationally.

We license and market systems to motion picture exhibitors based on the type of digital projector installed and theater configuration: the RealD Cinema System, the RealD XL Cinema System, the RealD XLS Cinema System and the RealD XLW Cinema System, which is designed specifically for premium large screen auditoriums with stadium seating configurations as well as LUXE: A RealD Experience, our new premium large format brand, which recently launched in Russia. Our RealD XL Cinema System can be displayed on screens up to 82 feet wide, and our RealD Cinema Systems will be scalable to larger formats as projector technology evolves. The RealD XLW Cinema System, introduced in January 2011, can accommodate a throw ratio as wide as 1.0 (projection distance divided by screen width), and is designed for use in premium large screen motion picture auditoriums, theme parks and specialty theaters with stadium seating. LUXE: A RealD Experience auditoriums use our brightest 3D projection technology, wall-to-wall/floor-to-ceiling screens of at least 16 meters in width, 3D sound and auditorium rakes to optimize the moviegoer's views. We also recently introduced a RealD Cinema

#### **Table of Contents**

System for dual projector installations that is capable of delivering twice the light of other dual-projector 3D systems. Based on our actual experience, we believe we can upgrade almost any theater that has an existing digital cinema projector with our RealD Cinema Systems within a few hours. Under our agreements with motion picture exhibitors, we provide technological upgrades and maintenance on our RealD Cinema Systems at no additional charge to the exhibitor.

We believe our RealD Cinema Systems are a compelling and scalable technology for the motion picture industry. Motion picture producers can tell their stories in more creative and compelling ways through the use of 3D technology. As evidenced by the record-setting performances of *Iron Man 3* and *Gravity* in 2013, releasing content on RealD-enabled screens can result in increased ticket sales at premium prices, enhanced monetization of a motion picture's initial release as well as enhanced monetization of a film's downstream revenue sources (such as pay television rights), which are often negotiated based on a film's theatrical success at the box office. As a result, 3D filmmaking can provide a more attractive return on investment to motion picture producers and distributors with only limited incremental costs compared to producing a film in 2D. Motion picture exhibitors share in the benefit of increased motion picture ticket sales at premium prices despite requiring very limited up-front costs to deploy RealD's Cinema Systems. We also believe consumers benefit from a superior 3D entertainment experience.

#### Other technologies and applications

We actively seek to have our 3D and other technologies incorporated into new devices by making them available to licensees, including consumer electronics manufacturers, content producers and content distributors.

*Technology.* We continue our development efforts of next-generation 3D and other technologies, including glasses-free technologies that will allow the viewing of 3D content on a variety of visual display devices without the need for 3D glasses. Our patented high brightness, passive eyewear-based 3D display could be used with high definition displays without significantly degrading image resolution as experienced with competing passive eyewear 3D display technologies. Many of the 3D-enabled visual display devices sold today utilize active shuttering 3D eyewear. To address this opportunity, we have developed technology to create active 3D eyewear, which are compatible with 3D-enabled visual display devices from various major consumer electronics brands.

Our RealD Format is based on multiplexing technology (which packs two images in a single space) to deliver and display high definition 3D content via today's existing infrastructure for cable, satellite, broadcast, packaged media and the Internet. Our technology can grow with the content distribution infrastructure to deliver the highest quality, premium viewing experience across a variety of distribution systems and consumer electronics products. In 2013, we introduced RealD TrueImage, a content enhancement technology, which was originally developed to increase our technological advantage in cinema through improved 3D image quality, but which has 2D cinema and consumer applications as well.

Our 3D technologies can also be used for 3D-enabled interactive gaming by game developers and publishers. Our technologies for interactive gaming include those that adjust viewing angles in a game, assure 3D across depth of field and enable in-frame 3D effects.

Competitive presence. Our 3D and other technologies can be deployed across the entire range of consumer electronics. We have made available certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to enable the delivery and viewing of 3D content.

Content. Building on the success of major 3D motion pictures released in theaters, we believe consumers' desire for 3D consumer electronics will be stimulated with the creation and distribution of new motion pictures and other forms of 3D content. There may be opportunities to provide live broadcast events in 3D, including sporting events, concerts, cultural and other live events, for 3D

#### **Table of Contents**

interactive games, as well as other new and alternative 3D content for the home and elsewhere, which will further stimulate the demand for RealD-enabled visual display technologies.

Brand. We believe the strength of our brand in the motion picture industry will assist us in the consumer electronics space.

*Licensing model.* Although we have not yet generated material revenue outside of the motion picture industry, we believe there will be future revenue opportunities for licensing our 3D and other technologies in other industries.

*Professional and Non-Theatrical Applications.* Our 3D technologies are utilized by Fortune 500 companies, government, academic institutions, and research and development organizations for a variety of applications. Our 3D technologies have also been used for theme park installations, including LEGOLAND®.

#### Our history

RealD was founded in 2003 with the goal of bringing a premium 3D viewing experience to audiences everywhere. In 2005, we acquired Stereographics Corporation, or Stereographics, a company founded in 1980 and one of the largest providers of 3D technologies at the time of the acquisition. In 2007, we acquired ColorLink Inc., or ColorLink, a polarization control, photonics and optics company with an extensive patent portfolio. ColorLink, which was founded in 1995, had played an instrumental role collaborating with RealD to develop our first cinema system. In March 2005, we demonstrated our initial RealD Cinema System to motion picture exhibitors and studios. In November 2005, Disney released *Chicken Little* in 3D on approximately 100 RealD-enabled screens. In 2008, we established a RealD sales and operating presence in Europe and also entered 3D consumer electronics with a number of 3D technologies for the home and elsewhere. In December 2009, Fox released *Avatar* worldwide, including on approximately 4,200 RealD-enabled screens. In 2010, we established a RealD sales and operating presence in China and Hong Kong. In 2012, we established a RealD sales and operating presence in Russia. In 2013, RealD surpassed 20,000 3D-equipped cinema screens worldwide and we also established a RealD sales and operating presence in Latin America. In 2014, RealD surpassed 25,200 RealD-enabled cinema screens worldwide.

#### Licensees

In our cinema business, our primary licensees are motion picture exhibitors that use our RealD Cinema Systems, including 10 of the top 12 motion picture exhibition groups in the world. As of March 31, 2014, we had multi-year (typically five years or longer) agreements that are generally exclusive with our motion picture exhibitor licensees in both the domestic and international markets. However, our license agreements typically do not obligate motion picture exhibitors to deploy a specific number of our RealD Cinema Systems according to a specific timeline. License revenue from Wanda (including AMC), Cinemark and Regal collectively comprised approximately 33% of our total license revenue in the year ended March 31, 2014, 22% in the year ended March 31, 2013 and 24% in the year ended March 23, 2012. As of March 31, 2014, we had two licensees that each accounted for more than 10% of our total license revenue, one of which accounted for 14% and the other 13%. No licensee accounted for more than 10% of our total license revenue in fiscal years 2013 or 2012.

#### Sales and marketing

We market and license our 3D and other visual technologies throughout the motion picture, consumer electronics and professional industries through an internal sales team. We maintain sales offices in the United States, the United Kingdom, Russia, Japan, Hong Kong, China and Brazil.

#### **Table of Contents**

We focus our marketing efforts on motion picture studios and exhibitors, consumer electronics manufacturers, interactive game companies, content producers and content distributors. We reach these customers primarily through industry trade shows, public relations and our website and studio events.

#### Research and development

We believe we must continue to develop or acquire innovative technologies on a regular basis to maintain our competitive edge. We monitor trends in the motion picture, consumer electronics and professional industries to stay abreast of new developments. We further monitor relevant intellectual property and other public domain information. Our research and development is focused on building and testing licensed products that could potentially incorporate our 3D and other technologies. Once the proof of concepts are built and tested, our technologies may be licensed to motion picture exhibitors and consumer electronics manufacturers.

Our research and development expenses were \$19.7 million for the year ended March 31, 2014, \$19.5 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 and \$16.5 million for the year ended March 23, 2012. In addition, we have made significant investments in intellectual property through acquisitions, including our acquisitions of Stereographics and ColorLink and a portfolio of patents from Digital Domain Media Holdings.

#### Manufacturing and supply

*RealD Cinema Systems.* We purchase optical and mechanical components for our RealD Cinema Systems from multiple suppliers and manufacture our RealD Cinema Systems at our facility in Boulder, Colorado. We have also entered into a large number of license and deployment agreements with digital cinema projector and server companies that grant them a limited, royalty-free license related to the use of RealD technology into digital cinema projection systems.

RealD eyewear. Our RealD eyewear is an integral part of our RealD Cinema Systems. Our circular polarized passive RealD eyewear allows consumers to move around with reduced image distortion and is comfortable and sanitary, which we believe provides convenience to consumers. We have entered into non-exclusive agreements with several manufacturers to produce RealD eyewear. We manage worldwide manufacturing and distribution of RealD eyewear. Domestically, we operate a recycling program for our RealD eyewear. Domestically, we provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' consumers. Most international motion picture exhibitors purchase RealD eyewear directly from us and sell them to consumers as part of the admission fee or as a concession item. As a result, we are one of the world's largest distributors of passive 3D eyewear. Our recyclable eyewear is designed to fit comfortably on most viewers and easily over prescription eyewear. We also make available kids size RealD 3D eyewear.

*RealD installation, repair and maintenance services.* We hire independent contractors to perform installation, repair and maintenance services related to our RealD Cinema Systems.

#### Competition

The market for visual display technologies is highly competitive.

Our primary competitors for our RealD Cinema Systems include Dolby Laboratories, Inc., or Dolby, X6D Limited, or Xpand, MasterImage 3D, LLC, or MasterImage, Sony Electronics, or Sony, and IMAX Corporation, or IMAX. As of December 31, 2013, these and other competitors had enabled approximately 27,800 worldwide theater screens, collectively, as compared to our approximately 24,800 RealD-enabled worldwide theater screens (which subsequently increased to approximately 25,200 screens as of March 31, 2014). Consumers may be more familiar with some of our competitors' brands

#### **Table of Contents**

in the motion picture industry. However, we believe we differentiate ourselves from our competitors in the motion picture industry for reasons that include the following:

we provide premium technologies that are highly regarded by licensees and others in the motion picture industry;

our RealD Cinema Systems deliver superior light output providing for a high quality image and enabling display on larger theater screens with one projector than most competing technologies;

we offer motion picture exhibitors a licensing model that includes technological upgrades and maintenance at no additional charge, which reduces their capital expenditures and the risk that they may purchase equipment that will become obsolete;

compared to most of our competitors' eyewear in the motion picture industry, our circular polarized passive RealD eyewear allows consumers to move around with reduced image distortion; and

our RealD eyewear model requires fewer personnel (no active collecting or washing by motion picture exhibitors) and reduces motion picture exhibitors' loss from theft and breakage.

#### **Intellectual property**

Our success depends in large part upon our ability to obtain and maintain protection for our proprietary technologies. We have a substantial base of intellectual property assets, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and know-how.

We have multiple patents covering unique aspects and improvements for many of our technologies. As of March 31, 2014, we had over 258 patent families comprising approximately 225 individual issued patents and approximately 365 pending patent applications in approximately 18 jurisdictions worldwide. Our issued patents are scheduled to expire at various times between May 2014 and January 2034. Of these, four patents are scheduled to expire in calendar year 2015, and 11 patents are scheduled to expire in calendar year 2016. We believe the expiration of these patents will not adversely affect our business. Our patents are used in the areas of algorithms, autostereo, eyewear, projection, format, direct view, retarder stack filters, polarization switches, eyewear protection, color switching and other areas. We currently derive our license revenue principally from our RealD Cinema Systems. Patents relating to our RealD Cinema Systems generally expire between 2014 and 2034. We pursue a general practice of filing patent applications for our technology in the United States and outside of the United States where our licensees manufacture, distribute or sell licensed products and where our competitors manufacture, distribute or sell competing products. We actively pursue new applications to expand our patent portfolio to address new technology innovations. We also from time to time acquire intellectual property through acquisitions, such as our purchase of a portfolio of 2D-3D conversion patents from Digital Domain Media Holdings, and our acquisitions of Stereographics and ColorLink.

We have approximately 67 trademark and service mark registrations and pending applications worldwide for a variety of word marks, logos and slogans. Our registered and common law trademarks are an integral part of our licensing program and licensees typically elect to place our trademarks on their products to inform consumers that their products incorporate our technology and meet our quality specifications.

#### **Employees**

As of March 31, 2014, we had 148 employees located in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan, Hong Kong, Taiwan, China, Russia and Brazil. Approximately 26 employees are engaged in research and development, approximately 40 employees are in operations, and approximately 82

#### **Table of Contents**

employees are in sales and general and administrative functions. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we consider our employee relations to be good.

#### **Available Information**

We file annual, quarterly and special reports and other information with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are available to the public on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website for free via the "Investor Relations" section at *www.reald.com*. The information we file with the SEC or contained on or accessible through our corporate website is not incorporated by reference herein and is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You may also read and copy, at SEC prescribed rates, any document we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549. You can call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 to obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room.

#### Item 1A. Risk factors

The following risk factors and other information included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission should be carefully considered. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we presently deem less significant may also impair our business, results of operations, financial condition and/or liquidity. If any of these events or the following risks actually occur, our business, operating results and financial condition could be materially adversely affected, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

#### Risks relating to our business and our industry

If motion pictures that can be viewed with RealD Cinema Systems are not made or are not commercially successful, our revenue will decline.

Almost all of our revenue is currently dependent upon both the number of 3D motion pictures released and the commercial success of those 3D motion pictures. Although we have produced alternative content in 3D, such as the production of Carmen in 3D with London's Royal Opera House, we are not actively developing 3D motion pictures or our own 3D content, and therefore, we rely on motion picture studios to produce and release 3D motion pictures compatible with our RealD Cinema Systems. There is no guarantee that the number of 3D motion pictures being released will remain at current levels or increase, or that motion picture studios will continue to produce 3D motion pictures at all. Motion picture studios may refrain from producing and releasing 3D motion pictures for any number of reasons, including their lack of commercial success, changes in consumer preferences, the lower-cost to produce 2D motion pictures or the availability of other entertainment options. The commercial success of a 3D motion picture depends on a number of factors that are outside of our control, including whether it achieves critical acclaim, timing of the release, cost, marketing efforts and promotional support for the release. In the past, consumer interest in 3D motion pictures was episodic and motion picture studios tended to use 3D motion pictures as a gimmick rather than as an artistic tool to enhance the viewing experience. Consumer preferences have recently trended toward viewing motion pictures in 2D rather than 3D resulting in weaker box office performance. Weaker box office performance of 3D motion pictures may result in motion picture studios producing fewer 3D motion pictures or motion picture exhibitors may reduce the frequency in which they show motion pictures in 3D or may decide not to show 3D motion pictures at peak movie-going hours. Poor box office performance of 3D motion pictures, disruption or reduction in 3D motion picture production or conversion of 2D motion pictures into 3D motion pictures, changes in release schedules, the inability to see 3D motion pictures at peak hours, cancellations of motion picture releases in 3D versions, a reduction in marketing efforts for 3D motion pictures by motion picture studios or a lack of consumer demand for 3D motion pictures could result in lower 3D motion picture attendance, which would substantially reduce our revenue, which declined in fiscal year 2014 compared to fiscal year 2013.

#### **Table of Contents**

Moreover, films can be subject to delays in production or changes in release schedule, and the slippage of a film's release date from one accounting period to another could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business.

If motion picture exhibitors do not continue to use our RealD Cinema Systems or experience financial difficulties, our growth and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our primary licensees in the motion picture industry are motion picture exhibitors. Our license agreements with motion picture exhibitors do not obligate these licensees to deploy a specific number of our RealD Cinema Systems. We cannot predict whether any of our existing motion picture exhibitor licensees will continue to perform under their license agreements with us, whether they will renew their license agreements with us at the end of their term or whether we or any of our existing motion picture exhibitor licensees may now or in the future be in breach of those agreements. If motion picture exhibitors reduce or eliminate the number of 3D motion pictures that are exhibited in theaters, then our revenue could be materially and adversely affected, and motion picture studios may not produce and release 3D motion pictures which could also adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business.

In addition, license revenue from Wanda (including AMC), Cinemark and Regal collectively comprised approximately 33% of our gross license revenue in the year ended March 31, 2014, 22% in the year ended March 31, 2013 and 24% in the year ended March 23, 2012. Any inability or failure by motion picture exhibitors to pay us amounts due in a timely fashion or at all could substantially reduce our cash flow and could materially and adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.

#### A deterioration in our relationships with the major motion picture studios could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The six major motion picture studios accounted for approximately 78% of domestic box office revenue and eight of the top 10 grossing 3D motion pictures in calendar year 2013. Such 3D motion pictures are also released internationally. In addition, for our domestic operations, these major motion picture studios pay us a per use fee for our RealD eyewear. To the extent that our relationship with any of these major motion picture studios deteriorates or any of these studios stop making motion pictures that can be viewed at RealD-enabled theater screens, refuse to co-brand with us, stop using or paying for the use of or reduce the amounts paid for our RealD eyewear in domestic markets, our costs could increase and our revenue could decline, which would adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Additionally, if consumers' demand for 3D motion pictures declines, then motion picture studios may reduce marketing the 3D aspect of 3D motion pictures which could reduce box office performance of 3D motion pictures and our revenue could be adversely affected.

If the deployment of our RealD Cinema Systems is delayed or not realized, our future prospects could be limited and our business could be adversely affected.

We have license agreements with motion picture exhibitors that give us the right, subject to certain exceptions, to deploy our RealD Cinema Systems if a location under contract is already equipped with our systems. Under the terms of these agreements, the motion picture exhibitor licensees may choose to install additional 3D digital projector systems. However, our license agreements do not obligate our licensees to deploy a specific number of our RealD Cinema Systems. Numerous factors beyond our control could influence when and whether our RealD Cinema Systems will be deployed, including motion picture exhibitors' ability to fund capital expenditures, or their decision to delay or abandon the conversion of their theaters to digital projection or reduce the number of 3D motion pictures exhibited in their theaters, and our ability to secure adequate supplies of components comprising our RealD

#### **Table of Contents**

Cinema System in any given period. If motion picture exhibitors delay, postpone or decide not to deploy RealD Cinema Systems at the number of screens they have announced, or we are unable to deploy our RealD Cinema Systems in a timely manner, our future prospects could be limited and our business could be adversely affected.

We have a history of net losses and may suffer losses in the future.

While we were profitable in the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, we incurred net losses in our fiscal years ended 2014, 2013, 2011, and 2010. Our revenues declined in our fiscal year 2014 as compared to the prior year. If we cannot return to sustainable revenue growth and profitability, our financial condition will deteriorate, and we may be unable to achieve our business objectives.

Any inability to protect our intellectual property rights could reduce the value of our 3D and other visual technologies and our brands, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business.

Our business is dependent upon our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights and other intellectual property rights. Effective intellectual property rights protection, however, may not be available under the laws of every country in which we and our licensees operate, such as China. For example, we believe competitors may be introducing cinema systems similar to our RealD Cinema Systems that potentially infringe on our intellectual property rights in China, Russia and other territories to unfairly compete against us. While we are actively engaged in the enforcement and protection of our intellectual property rights, the efforts we have taken may not be sufficient or we may not prevail. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. In addition, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. It may not be practicable or cost effective for us to fully protect our intellectual property rights in some countries or jurisdictions. If we are unable to successfully identify and stop unauthorized use of our intellectual property, we could lose potential revenue and experience increased operational and enforcement costs, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business.

It is possible that some of our 3D and other visual technologies may not be protectable by patents. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect particular innovations that later turn out to be important. Even where we do have patent protection, the scope of such protection may be insufficient to prevent third parties from designing around our particular patent claims or otherwise avoiding infringement. Furthermore, there is always the possibility that an issued patent may later be found to be invalid or unenforceable, or a competitor may attempt to engineer around our issued patent. Additionally, patents only offer a limited term of protection. Moreover, the intellectual property we maintain as trade secrets could be compromised by third parties, or intentionally or accidentally by our employees, which would cause us to lose the competitive advantage resulting from those trade secrets.

Any failure to maintain the security of information relating to our customers, employees, licensees and suppliers, whether as a result of cybersecurity attacks or otherwise, could expose us to litigation, government enforcement actions and costly response measures, and could disrupt our operations and harm our reputation.

In connection with the sales and marketing of our products and our entering into licensing arrangements with motion picture exhibitors, we may from time to time transmit confidential information. We also have access to, collect or maintain private or confidential information regarding our customers, employees, licensees and suppliers, as well as our business. We have procedures in place to safeguard such data and information and as a result of those procedures, to our knowledge, computer hackers have been unable to gain access to the information stored in our information systems. However, cyber-attacks are rapidly evolving and becoming increasingly sophisticated. It is possible that computer hackers and others might compromise our security measures or those that we

#### **Table of Contents**

do business with in the future and obtain the personal information of our customers, employees, licensees and suppliers or our business information. A security breach of any kind could expose us to risks of data loss, litigation, government enforcement actions and costly response measures, and could seriously disrupt our operations. Any resulting negative publicity could significantly harm our reputation which could cause us to lose market share and have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We may in the future be subject to intellectual property rights disputes that are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability to use particular 3D and other visual technologies in the future.

We may be exposed to, or threatened with, future litigation or any other disputes by other parties alleging that our 3D and other visual technologies infringe their intellectual property rights. Any intellectual property disputes, regardless of their merit, could be time consuming, expensive to litigate or settle and could divert management resources and attention. An adverse determination in any intellectual property dispute could require us to pay damages and/or stop using our 3D and other visual technologies, trademarks, copyrighted works and other material found to be in violation of another party's rights and could prevent us from licensing our 3D and other visual technologies to others. In order to avoid these restrictions and resolve the dispute, we may have to pay for a license. This license may not be available on reasonable terms, could require us to pay significant license fees and may significantly increase our operating expenses. A license also may not be available to us at all. As a result, we may be required to use and/or develop non-infringing alternatives, which could require significant effort and expense, or which may not be possible. If we cannot obtain a license or develop alternatives for any infringing aspects of our business, we may be forced to limit our 3D and other visual technologies and may be unable to compete effectively. In certain instances, we have contractually agreed to provide indemnification to licensees relating to our intellectual property. This may require us to defend or hold harmless motion picture exhibitors, consumer electronics manufacturers or other licensees. We have from time to time corresponded with one or more third parties regarding patent enforcement issues and in-bound and out-bound patent licensing opportunities. In addition, from time to time, we may be engaged in disputes regarding the licensing of our intellectual property rights, including matters related to our license fee rates and other terms of our licensing arrangements. These types of disputes can be asserted by our licensees or prospective licensees or by other third parties as part of negotiations with us or in private actions seeking monetary damages or injunctive relief or in regulatory actions. Requests for monetary and injunctive remedies asserted in claims like these could be material and could have a significant impact on our business. Any disputes with our licensees, potential licensees or other third parties could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.

Our RealD Cinema Systems and other visual technologies are generally designed for use with third-party technologies and hardware, and if we are unable to maintain the ability of our RealD Cinema Systems and other visual technologies to work with these third-party technologies and hardware, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

Our RealD Cinema Systems and other visual technologies are generally designed for use with third-party technologies and hardware, such as Christie projectors, Doremi servers, Harkness Hall screens and Sony Electronics 4K SXRD® digital cinema projectors. Third-party technologies and hardware may be modified, re-engineered or removed altogether from the marketplace. In addition, third-party technologies used to interact with our 3D and other visual technologies can change without prior notice to us, which could result in increased costs or our inability to provide our 3D and other visual technologies to our licensees. If we are unable to maintain the ability of our 3D and other visual technologies to work with these third-party technologies and hardware, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

#### **Table of Contents**

If we are unable to maintain our brand and reputation for providing high quality 3D and other visual technologies, our business, results of operations and prospects could be materially harmed.

Our business, results of operations and prospects depend, in part, on maintaining and strengthening our brand and reputation for providing high quality 3D and other visual technologies. If problems with our 3D and other visual technologies cause motion picture exhibitors, consumer electronics manufacturers or other licensees to experience operational disruption or failure or delays in the delivery of their products and services to their customers, our brand and reputation could be diminished. Maintaining and strengthening our brand and reputation may be particularly challenging as we enter business segments in which we have limited experience, such as consumer electronics. If we fail to promote and maintain our brand and reputation successfully, our business, results of operations and prospects could be materially harmed.

#### Competition from other providers of 3D technologies to the motion picture industry could adversely affect our business.

The motion picture industry is highly competitive, particularly among providers of 3D technologies. Our primary competitors include Dolby, Sony, IMAX, MasterImage and Xpand, with IMAX increasing market share in recent periods. In addition, other companies, including motion picture exhibitors and studios and smaller competitors in international markets, may develop their own 3D technologies in the future. Consumers may also perceive the quality of 3D technologies delivered by some of our competitors to be equivalent or superior to our 3D technologies. In addition, some of our current or future competitors may enjoy competitive advantages, such as greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources, greater market share and name recognition, ability to develop and be the first to introduce new 3D technologies successfully to the market or more experience or advantages in the business segments in which we compete that will allow them to offer lower prices or higher quality technologies, products or services. If we do not successfully compete with these providers of 3D technologies, we could lose market share and our business could be adversely affected. In addition, competition could force us to decrease prices and cause our margins to decline, which could adversely affect our business. Pricing pressures in both domestic and international motion picture exhibitor markets continue, and no assurance can be given that our margins in future periods will increase.

The introduction of new 3D and other visual technologies and changes in the way that our competitors operate could harm our business. If we fail to keep up with rapidly changing 3D and other visual technologies or the growth of new and existing opportunities, our 3D and other visual technologies could become less competitive or obsolete.

Due to technological advances and changing consumer tastes, numerous companies have developed, and are expected to continue to develop, new 3D and other visual technologies that may compete directly with or render our 3D and other visual technologies less competitive or obsolete. We believe that original equipment manufacturers may be working to develop laser-based projection technologies, which may compete with, be incompatible with or render our RealD Cinema Systems obsolete. Competitors may develop alternative 3D and other visual technologies that are more attractive to consumers, content producers and distributors, motion picture exhibitors, consumer electronics manufacturers and others, or more cost effective than our technologies, and compete with or render our 3D and other visual technologies less competitive or obsolete. As a result of this competition, we could lose market share, which could harm our business and operating results. We expect to continue to expend considerable resources on research and development in response to changes in the motion picture and consumer electronics industries, even in years such as 2014 where our revenues have declined, and our profitability may suffer adversely impacting our financial condition. However, we may not be able to develop and effectively market new 3D and other visual technologies that adequately or competitively address the needs of these changing industries, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations and prospects.

#### **Table of Contents**

If our 3D and other visual technologies fail to be widely adopted by or are not compatible with the needs of our licensees, our business prospects could be limited and our operating results could be adversely affected.

Our motion picture and consumer electronics licensees depend upon our 3D and other visual technologies being compatible with a wide variety of motion picture and consumer electronics systems, products and infrastructure. We make significant efforts to design our 3D and other visual technologies to address capability, quality and cost considerations so that they either meet or, where possible, exceed the needs of our licensees in the motion picture and consumer electronics industries. To have our 3D and other visual technologies widely adopted in the motion picture and consumer electronics industries, we must convince a broad spectrum of professional organizations worldwide, as well as motion picture studios and exhibitors and consumer electronics manufacturers who are members of such organizations, to adopt them, and to ensure that our 3D and other visual technologies are compatible with their systems, products and infrastructure.

If our 3D and other visual technologies are not widely adopted or retained or if we fail to conform our 3D and other visual technologies to the expectations of, or standards set by, industry participants, they may not be compatible with other products and our business, operating results and prospects could be adversely affected. We expect that meeting and maintaining the needs of our licensees for compatibility with them will be significant to our business in the future. In addition, the market for broadcast technologies has traditionally been heavily regulated by governments or other regulatory bodies, and we expect this to continue to be the case in the future. If our 3D and other visual technologies are not compatible with the broadcasting infrastructure or governmental or regulatory requirements in particular geographic areas, our ability to compete in these markets could be adversely affected.

Other forms of entertainment may be more attractive to consumers than those using our 3D and other visual technologies, which could harm our growth and operating results.

We face competition for consumer attention from other forms of entertainment that may drive down motion picture box office and license revenue from motion picture exhibitors. We compete with a number of alternative motion picture distribution channels, such as cable, satellite, broadcast, packaged media and the Internet and business models in these areas continue to evolve rapidly. There are also other forms of entertainment competing for consumers' leisure time and disposable income such as concerts, amusement parks, sporting events and, from time to time, other major events like the Olympic Games or the World Cup. A significant increase in the popularity of these alternative motion picture channels and competing forms of entertainment could reduce the demand for theatrical exhibition of 3D motion pictures, including those viewed with our RealD Cinema Systems, or the use of 3D-enabled consumer electronics devices, any of which would have an adverse effect on our business and operating results.

#### Table of Contents

Our limited operating history in the consumer electronics industry and the competition we face from companies with greater brand recognition and resources in the consumer electronics industry present risk to our ability to achieve success in this area.

We have made available certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to enable the delivery and viewing of 3D content. We do not have exclusive arrangements with these consumer electronics manufacturers, and to date, we have not generated revenue of any material significance from these arrangements. 3D consumer electronics technologies are rapidly developing, as manufacturers are working to set standards and content producers and distributors are working on increasing the availability of new 3D content. However, the demand and income potential for our 3D and other visual technologies is unproven. In addition, because consumer electronics technologies continue to quickly evolve, we have limited insight into trends that may emerge and affect our business, including whether consumers will widely adopt 3D-enabled visual display devices at all. We also face competition from companies that enjoy competitive advantages in the consumer electronics industry, including deeper relationships with consumer electronics manufacturers, more developed distribution channels and technologies that may be better suited for 3D consumer electronics products. Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, products, technologies or standards in 3D consumer electronics. In addition, our competitors may offer consumers superior technology or lower prices which may reduce the demand for visual display devices using our 3D and other visual technologies. As a result, our future prospects could be adversely affected if we make errors in predicting and reacting to relevant business trends and consumer demand, or if consumer electronics manufacturers choose not to use our 3D and other visual technologies in their display devices.

#### Our level of indebtedness reduces our financial flexibility and could impede our ability to operate.

We are highly leveraged. As of March 31, 2014, our total indebtedness was approximately \$36.3 million. Our high degree of leverage could have important consequences, including the following: (i) we may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service and repay our debt and related obligations and have sufficient funds left over to achieve or sustain profitability in our operations; (ii) we may be unable to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs or compete successfully in our industry, particularly if we increase our debt obligations under our secured credit facility; (iii) our ability to obtain additional financing in the future may be limited; (iv) we are at a competitive disadvantage to lesser leveraged competitors; (v) our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate may be limited; and (vi) we may be vulnerable to general adverse economic and industry conditions, including changes in interest rates.

We may borrow additional amounts under our credit facilities to fund various growth initiatives, including accelerated research and product development, acquisitions, capital expenditures and stock repurchases. We may maintain a certain amount of indebtedness on an ongoing basis. Our revolving credit facility matures on April 17, 2015, and our term loan facility matures the last day of the twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) full fiscal quarter after the earlier of October 18, 2013 or the date that aggregate term loan commitments have been drawn in full, which maturity dates may, in each case, be accelerated in certain circumstances.

Our credit facilities require us to pay a variable rate of interest, which will increase or decrease based on variations in certain financial indexes, and fluctuations in interest rates can significantly decrease our profits. We do not have any hedge or similar contracts in place that would protect us against changes in interest rates. There is no assurance that we will be able to refinance our outstanding indebtedness, or if refinancing is available, that it can be obtained on terms we can afford. For more information regarding our credit facilities, see "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations Liquidity and capital resources."

#### Table of Contents

Our credit facilities impose, and the terms of any future indebtedness may impose, significant operating, financial and other restrictions on us and our subsidiaries.

Restrictions imposed by our credit facilities will limit or prohibit, among other things, our ability to:

incur additional debt;

make certain investments or acquisitions;

enter into certain merger and consolidation transactions; and

sell our assets other than in the ordinary course of business.

We are also required to maintain compliance with certain financial covenants, including a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio. If we fail to comply with any of the covenants or if any other event of default, as defined in our credit facilities, should occur, the lenders could elect to prevent us from borrowing and declare the indebtedness to be immediately due and payable.

These restrictions could adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs and pursue available business opportunities. A breach of any of these restrictions, including breach of financial covenants, could result in a default in respect of the related indebtedness. If a default occurs, the relevant lenders could elect to declare the indebtedness, together with accrued interest and fees, to be immediately due and payable and proceed against any collateral securing that indebtedness, which will constitute substantially all of our assets.

Our operating results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter, which may be different from analysts' expectations and adversely affect our stock price.

Our operating results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter. Factors that have affected our operating results in the past, and are likely to affect our operating results in the future, include, among other things:

the timing of when a 3D motion picture is released which tends to be based on specific consumer entertainment dynamics, which results in seasonal patterns, with the largest number of motion pictures being released in summer and early winter;

the rate of installations of new RealD Cinema Systems, which we expect to decrease with the passage of time;

the timing of capital expenditures and expenses, including depreciation expense of our RealD Cinema Systems deployed at a motion picture exhibitor's premises (we expect capital expenditures to decrease, and depreciation expense to increase, as our RealD Cinema Systems business matures), digital projector depreciation expenses, RealD eyewear costs (including shipping, handling and recycling costs), field service and support costs, and occupancy costs, which may increase significantly, even in quarters when we do not experience a similar growth in revenue;

the timing and accuracy of license fee reports which often include positive or negative corrective or retroactive license fees that cover extended periods of time; and

competitive and pricing pressures that vary from market-to-market and place-to-place.

In addition, variances in our operating results from analysts' expectations could adversely affect our stock price. See also "Part II, Item 7: Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations Seasonality and quarterly performance."

#### **Table of Contents**

If motion picture exhibitors do not continue converting analog theaters to digital or the pace of conversions slows, our future prospects could be limited and our business could be adversely affected.

Our RealD Cinema Systems only work in theaters equipped with digital cinema projection systems, which enable 3D motion pictures to be delivered, stored and projected electronically, and our systems are not compatible with analog motion picture projectors. Motion picture exhibitors have been converting projectors from analog to digital cinema over the last several years, giving us the opportunity to deploy our RealD Cinema Systems. After motion picture exhibitors convert their projectors to digital cinema, they must install a polarization preserving screen and our RealD Cinema System to display motion pictures in RealD 3D. The conversion by motion picture exhibitors of their projectors and screens from analog to digital cinema requires significant expense. As of December 31, 2013, approximately 93% of domestic theater screens had converted to digital and approximately 78% of the international theater screens had been converted. We face a number of challenges with respect to the maturity of the domestic digital cinema market, including that the demand for new digital cinema screens has decreased significantly. Future growth in the domestic digital cinema market will depend on a number of factors, including the construction of new theaters, exhibitors choosing to deploy our RealD Cinema Systems versus competing or alternative technologies and our ability to maintain competitive pricing. In addition, if the market for digital cinema overseas develops more slowly than expected, or if the motion picture exhibitors we have agreements with delay or abandon the conversion of their theaters from analog theaters to digital, our ability to grow our revenue and our business could be adversely affected. While DCIP and Cinedigm financing provided funding for the digital conversion of domestic theater screens operated by many of our licensees, there has not yet been a similar effort to organize digital conversion in certain geographies outside North America. If the pace of digital conversion outside of the United States does not follow that which occurred inside the United States, our revenue may not grow or may decline, and our business could be adversely affected.

#### We have incurred and may in the future incur asset impairment charges.

An asset impairment charge may result from the occurrence of unexpected adverse events or management decisions that impact our estimates of expected cash flows generated from our long-lived assets. We review our long-lived assets for impairment, when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. We may be required to recognize asset impairment charges in the future as a result of reductions in demand for specific technologies, a weak economic environment, challenging market conditions, events related to particular customers or asset type, or as a result of asset or portfolio sale decisions by management.

#### We face risks from doing business internationally that could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are dependent on international business for a significant portion of our total revenue. International gross revenue accounted for approximately 52% in fiscal 2014, 50% in fiscal 2013 and 49% in fiscal 2012. We expect that our international business will continue to represent a significant portion of our total revenue for the foreseeable future. This future revenue will depend to a large extent on the continued use and expansion of our 3D and other visual technologies in the motion picture and consumer electronics industries worldwide. As a result, our business is subject to certain risks inherent in international business operations, many of which are beyond our control. These risks include:

|                 |                   | .1 .        | C 1            | 1 . 1        | 1 , 1           |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| competitive and | nricing pressiire | e that varv | from market-to | n-market and | nlace-to-place: |
| competitive and | pricing pressure  | o unat vary | mom market to  | munici una   | prace to prace, |

fluctuating foreign exchange rates and systems;

#### Table of Contents

laws and policies affecting trade, investment and taxes, including laws and policies relating to customs, duties, the repatriation of funds and withholding taxes and changes in these laws and our compliance with the foregoing; changes in local regulatory requirements, including restrictions on content; differing cultural tastes and attitudes; differing degrees of protection for intellectual property; the need to adapt our business model to local requirements; difficulties in staffing and managing foreign and geographically dispersed operations; imposition of differing labor laws and standards; the instability of foreign economies and governments; and political instability, natural disaster, war or acts of terrorism.

Events or developments related to these and other risks associated with our international business operations could adversely affect our revenue from such operations, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our RealD eyewear may, in the future, be regulated by the Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, or by other state or foreign governmental or regulatory agencies, which could increase our costs and materially and adversely impact our profitability.

Currently, polarized 3D eyewear, including our RealD eyewear, is not regulated by the FDA, or by state or foreign governmental and regulatory agencies. However, certain eyewear, such as non-prescription reading glasses and sunglasses, are considered to be medical devices by the FDA and are subject to regulations imposed by the FDA and various state and foreign governmental and regulatory agencies. With the rising popularity of polarized 3D eyewear, there has been an increasing level of public scrutiny examining its potential health risks. Polarized 3D eyewear, including our RealD eyewear, may at some point be subject to federal, state or foreign regulations that could potentially restrict how our RealD eyewear is produced, used or marketed, and the cost of complying with those regulations may adversely affect our profitability.

If 3D viewing with active or passive eyewear is found to cause health risks or consumers believe that it does, demand for the 3D viewing experience may decrease or we may become subject to liability, any of which could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business and prospects.

Research conducted by institutions unrelated to us has suggested that 3D viewing with active or passive eyewear may cause vision fatigue, eye strain, discomfort, headaches, motion sickness, dizziness, nausea, epileptic seizures, strokes, disorientation, perceptual after-effects, decreased postural stability or other health risks in some consumers. If these potential health risks are substantiated or consumers believe in their validity, demand for the 3D viewing experience in the theater, the home and elsewhere may decline. As a result, major motion picture studios and other content producers and distributors may refrain from developing 3D content, motion picture exhibitors may reduce the number of 3D-enabled screens (including RealD-enabled screens) they currently deploy or plan to deploy, or they may reduce the number of 3D motion pictures exhibited in their theaters, which would adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and prospects. A decline in consumer demand may also lead consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to reduce or abandon the production of 3D products, which could adversely affect our prospects and financial condition.

In addition, if health risks associated with our RealD eyewear materialize, we may become subject to governmental regulation or product liability claims, including claims for personal injury. Successful

#### **Table of Contents**

assertion against us of one or a series of large claims could materially harm our business. Also, if our RealD eyewear is found to be defective, we may be required to recall it, which may result in substantial expense and adverse publicity that could adversely impact our sales, operating results and reputation. Potential product liability claims may exceed the amount of our insurance coverage or may be excluded under the terms of the policy, which could adversely affect our financial condition. In addition, we may also be required to pay higher premiums and accept higher deductibles in order to secure adequate insurance coverage in the future, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and business. Even meritless product liability claims could be expensive to resolve and may divert our management's attention.

Our agreements with motion picture studios domestically and motion picture exhibitors internationally require us to manage the supply chain of our RealD eyewear, and any interruption to the supply chain for our RealD eyewear components could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business and prospects.

Our RealD eyewear is an integral part of our RealD Cinema Systems. We have entered into non-exclusive agreements with several manufacturers to produce RealD eyewear. We manage manufacturing, distribution and recycling of RealD eyewear for motion picture studios and exhibitors worldwide. Domestically, we generally provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' customers. Most international motion picture exhibitors and some domestic motion picture exhibitors purchase RealD eyewear directly from us and sell them to consumers as part of their admission or as a concession item. Any interruption in the supply of RealD eyewear from manufacturers, increase in shipping costs, logistics or recycling interruption, other disruption to our global supply chain or competitive pricing pressures could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business and prospects. For example, in connection with major 3D motion picture releases and increased consumer demand, we have in the past exhausted our inventory of RealD eyewear and incurred increased shipping costs to accelerate delivery of new inventory.

Our RealD 3D eyewear business model in North America relies on fees from motion picture studios for the usage of RealD eyewear by motion picture exhibitors' customers, and the uncertainty and any potential dispute between motion picture studios and exhibitors could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business and prospects.

Our RealD eyewear is an integral part of our RealD Cinema Systems. Domestically, we provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' customers. Most international motion picture exhibitors purchase RealD eyewear directly from us and sell them to customers as part of their admission or as a concession. Major motion picture studios could seek to change the 3D eyewear business model in North America to resemble the international model. While we support multiple business models for our RealD eyewear around the world, the uncertainty and any potential dispute between motion picture studios and exhibitors over the domestic eyewear business model could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business and prospects. In addition, we expect that profitability in our RealD eyewear business may not be sustainable, as motion picture studios with whom we do business seek to recover our cost savings and efficiencies in the form of reduced prices for eyewear.

#### **Table of Contents**

Economic conditions beyond our control could reduce consumer demand for motion pictures and consumer electronics using our 3D and other visual technologies and, as a result, could materially and adversely affect our business, revenue and growth prospects.

The global economic environment since late 2008 has been volatile and continues to pose risks. The global economy could remain significantly challenged for an indeterminate period of time. Present economic conditions could lead to a decrease in discretionary consumer spending or consumer preference for lower-cost 2D motion pictures, resulting in lower motion picture box office revenue. In the event of declining box office revenue, motion picture studios may be less willing to release 3D motion pictures and motion picture exhibitors may be less willing to license our RealD Cinema Systems or exhibit 3D motion pictures. Further, a decrease in discretionary consumer spending may adversely affect future demand for consumer electronics products that may use our 3D and other visual technologies and consumer electronics manufacturers may decide to limit, delay or cease their use of our 3D and other visual technologies, any of which could cause our business, revenue and growth prospects to suffer.

The loss of members of our management or research and development teams could substantially disrupt our business operations.

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continued individual and collective contributions of our management and research and development teams. A limited number of individuals have primary responsibility for managing our business, including our relationships with motion picture studios and exhibitors and consumer electronics manufacturers and the research and development of our 3D and other visual technologies. The loss of any of these individuals, including Michael V. Lewis, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, or our failure to attract and retain other qualified and experienced personnel on acceptable terms, could impair our ability to sustain and grow our business, and could substantially disrupt our business operations. In addition, because we operate in a highly competitive industry, our hiring of qualified executives, scientists, engineers or other personnel may cause us or those persons to be subject to lawsuits alleging misappropriation of trade secrets, improper solicitation of employees, breach of contract or other claims.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards to offset future taxable income could be subject to certain limitations if our ownership has changed or will change by more than 50%, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability.

While currently subject to a full valuation allowance for purposes of preparing our consolidated financial statements (see the discussion under the heading "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations Critical accounting policies and estimates Deferred tax asset valuation and tax exposures" in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K), we intend to use our U.S. net operating loss carryforwards to reduce any future U.S. corporate income tax liability associated with our operations. Section 382 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, generally imposes an annual limitation on the amount of net operating loss carryforwards that may be used to offset taxable income when a corporation has undergone significant changes in stock ownership. In that event, our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards could be adversely affected. To the extent our use of net operating loss carryforwards is significantly limited under the rules of Section 382 (as a result of our IPO or otherwise), our income could be subject to U.S. corporate income tax earlier than it would if we were able to use net operating loss carryforwards, which could result in lower profits.

Furthermore, we operate both in the United States and in certain jurisdictions outside the United States. Our non-U.S. operations may in the future generate taxable income that is subject to income or other taxes in the jurisdictions in which those operations are conducted. As of March 31, 2014, we had foreign tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$15.2 million for federal income tax purposes that

#### **Table of Contents**

begin to expire in the year 2019. Each jurisdiction in which we operate may have its own limitations on our ability to utilize such foreign tax credit carryforwards generated in that jurisdiction. Also, we generally cannot utilize net operating loss carryforwards or tax credits generated in one jurisdiction to reduce our liability for taxes in any other jurisdiction. Accordingly, we may be subject to tax liabilities in certain jurisdictions in which we operate notwithstanding the existence of net operating loss carryforwards or tax credits in other jurisdictions.

We may experience difficulties, delays or unexpected costs and not achieve anticipated cost savings from our recently implemented cost reduction plan.

As the result of 3D box office performance of certain motion pictures due to consumer preferences and the fact that our 3D cinema business is maturing in many markets like the United States where we expect equipment installations to begin to slow, we implemented a plan during fiscal year 2014 to reduce the overall costs of our global operations while continuing to make significant research and development (R&D) investments and build the framework for our future growth. As part of our cost reduction plan, we reduced our staff by approximately 20%, re-scoped and made other changes to certain R&D projects, reduced general and administrative expenses and streamlined certain manufacturing operations. Our ability to achieve anticipated savings is dependent upon various future developments, some of which are beyond our control. We may also not realize, in full or in part, the anticipated benefits and savings from our cost reduction efforts due to unforeseen difficulties, delays or unexpected costs. If we are unable to achieve the anticipated savings or benefits to our business in the expected time frame or other unforeseen events occur, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. Further, if we were to experience unanticipated and unforeseen changes to our business, we may face further cost reduction measures and/or reorganization activities in the future.

In addition, part of our cost reduction plan involved an involuntary reduction in force. For our cost reduction plan to be successful while at the same time building a framework for future growth, we must continue to execute and deliver on our core business initiatives around the world with fewer human resources and losses of intellectual capital. We will need to manage complexities associated with a geographically diverse organization. We must also attract, retain and motivate key employees, including highly qualified management, scientific, manufacturing and sales and marketing personnel who are critical to our business. We may not be able to attract, retain or motivate qualified employees in the future and our inability to do so may adversely affect our business.

There may also be other risks associated with our cost reduction plan and we cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully manage these or other risks. If we fail to execute on our initiatives in these ways or others, such failure could result in a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

#### Changes in accounting may affect the Company's reported earnings and operating income.

U.S. GAAP and accompanying accounting pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations for many aspects of the Company's business, such as revenue recognition, film accounting, accounting for pensions and other postretirement benefits, accounting for income taxes, and treatment of goodwill or long lived assets, are highly complex and involve many subjective judgments. Changes in these rules, their interpretation, management's estimates, or changes in the Company's products or business could significantly change its reported future earnings and operating income and could add significant volatility to those measures, without a comparable underlying change in cash flow from operations.

Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2014, we modified our definition of Adjusted EBITDA to align with the Adjusted EBITDA definition under our expanded credit facility. As a result, we no longer add back sales and use tax and property tax to calculate Adjusted EBITDA for financial

#### **Table of Contents**

reporting purposes. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the most comparable U.S. GAAP item, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion" under Item 7 in Part II.

#### We face risks in conducting business in China, Russia and other emerging economies.

We believe that various trends will increase our exposure to the risks of conducting business in emerging economies. For example, China and Russia are among the Company's largest and fastest growing market opportunities. As of March 31, 2014, our RealD Cinema Systems were deployed and operated in approximately 1,500 cinema screens in China and approximately 250 cinema screens in Russia, with an additional approximately 950 screens under contract within these markets. We believe that our sales of products and services in China, Russia and other emerging economies will expand in the future to the extent that the use of digital technologies increases in these countries, including in movies and theaters, and as consumers there become more affluent. We face many risks associated with operating in these emerging economies, in large part due to limited recognition and enforcement of contractual and intellectual property rights. As a result, we may experience difficulties in enforcing our intellectual property rights in these emerging economies, where intellectual property rights are more difficult to enforce as compared to the United States, Hong Kong, Japan and Europe. We believe that it is critical that we strengthen existing relationships and develop new relationships with entertainment industry participants worldwide to increase our ability to enforce our intellectual property and contractual rights without relying solely on the legal systems in the countries in which we operate. If we are unable to develop, maintain, and strengthen these relationships, our revenue from these countries could be adversely affected.

#### Acquisition activities could result in operating difficulties, dilution to our stockholders and other harmful consequences.

We have built our business, in part, through acquisitions of intellectual property and other assets, including Stereographics in 2005 and ColorLink in 2007. We intend to selectively pursue strategic acquisitions in the future. Future acquisitions could divert management's time and focus from operating our business, potentially have adverse effects on our existing business relationships and our key employees and involve risks associated with entering markets in which we have no or limited prior experience. In addition, integrating an acquired company, business or technology is risky and may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. Foreign acquisitions also involve unique risks related to integration of operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks and the particular economic, political and regulatory risks associated with specific countries.

We may not accurately assess the value or prospects of acquisition candidates, and the anticipated benefits from our future acquisitions may not materialize. In addition, any future acquisitions or dispositions could result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, including our common stock, the incurrence of additional debt, contingent liabilities or amortization expenses, or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could materially harm our business and financial condition.

We have incurred, and may continue to incur, increased costs and demands on our management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies.

We have incurred, and may continue to incur, increased costs and demands on our management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies. Upon becoming a public company in July 2010, we began incurring additional general and administrative expenses to comply with the SEC reporting requirements, the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010. The increased costs associated with operating a public company may negatively affect our operating results and divert our management's attention from other business concerns.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### We face risks associated with international trade and currency exchange.

We maintain sales, marketing and business operations in foreign countries. Consequently, we are exposed to fluctuations in exchange rates associated with the local currencies of our foreign business operations. Revenue from our foreign business operations in transactions denominated in local currencies, including the Chinese Yuan, are significant. While we may also derive revenue from our foreign business operations in transactions denominated in U.S. dollars, a substantial portion of our costs from our foreign operations are denominated in the currency of that foreign location. Consequently, exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar and other currencies could have a material impact on our profitability. In addition, foreign governments may restrict transfers of cash out of the country and control exchange rates. There can be no assurance that we will be able to repatriate our earnings, and at exchange rates that are beneficial to us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

#### Risks related to owning our common stock

#### The price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly and you could lose all or part of your investment as a result.

Shares of our common stock were sold in our IPO in July 2010 at a price of \$16.00 per share, and, as of June 4, 2014, our common stock has subsequently traded as high as \$35.60 and as low as \$6.41. An active, liquid and orderly market for our common stock may not be sustained, which could depress the trading price of our common stock.

Volatility in the market price of our common stock may prevent you from being able to sell your shares at or above the price you paid for your shares or at all. The market price of our common stock could fluctuate significantly for various reasons, including those factors listed in "Risks related to our business and our industry" and the following:

our quarterly or annual earnings or those of our competitors;

the public's reaction to press releases or other public announcements by us or third parties, including our filings with the SEC:

changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by research analysts who track our common stock or the stock of our competitors;

investor perceptions or the investment opportunity associated with our common stock relative to other investment alternatives;

new laws or regulations or new interpretations of laws or regulations applicable to our business;

changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;

changes in general conditions in the domestic and global economies or financial markets, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism or responses to such events;

litigation involving our Company or investigations or audits by regulators into the operations of our Company or our competitors;

strategic action by our competitors; and

sales of common stock by our directors, executive officers and significant stockholders.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology and media companies in particular, has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of actual operating performance.

### Table of Contents

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. If litigation is instituted against us, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources even if such litigation is without merit and regardless of the outcome of such litigation.

Sales of outstanding shares of our common stock (or shares of our common stock issued upon exercise of stock options) into the market in the future could cause the market price of our stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

As of March 31, 2014, we had 49,437,500 shares of common stock outstanding which are freely tradable, subject to prior registration or qualification for an exemption from registration, including, in the case of shares held by affiliates, compliance with the volume, manner of sale, notice and availability of public information provisions of Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. Our co-founders and certain other pre-IPO stockholders also have registration rights which enable them to cause us to register for sale shares held by them in the public markets. If our existing security holders sell, or indicate an intention to sell, substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

In addition, as of March 31, 2014, there were 14,180,868 shares underlying options and restricted stock that were issued and outstanding and we have an aggregate of 4,299,582 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our equity incentive plan and employee stock purchase plan. These shares will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various option and warrant agreements, maintenance of applicable registration statements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act. If additional shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold in the public market, the trading price of our stock could decline and it might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The amount of shares of our common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our common stock. Any issuance of additional securities in connection with investments or acquisitions may result in additional dilution to you.

Our co-founders, directors, executive officers and principal stockholders have substantial control over us and could delay or prevent a change in corporate control.

As of March 31, 2014, our directors and executive officers, together with their affiliates, beneficially owned approximately 20% of our outstanding common stock, including approximately 13% beneficially owned by Michael V. Lewis, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

These stockholders, acting together, have the ability to control, or have significant influence over, the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors and any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. In addition, these stockholders, acting together, have the ability to control, or have significant influence over, the management and affairs of our Company. Accordingly, this concentration of ownership might harm the market price of our common stock by:

delaying, deferring or preventing a change in corporate control;

impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving us; or

discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

32

### Table of Contents

As a public company, we are required to assess our internal control over financial reporting on an annual basis, and any future adverse results from such assessment could result in a loss of investor confidence in our financial reports and have an adverse effect on our stock price.

As a public company, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. In particular, we need to perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow management to report on and our independent registered public accounting firm to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. Our compliance with Section 404 requires that we expend significant management time on compliance-related issues. Moreover, if we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, or if we or our independent registered public accounting firm identify deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, we may be unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls or any difficulties encountered in our implementation of our internal control over financial reporting could result in material misstatements that are not prevented or detected on a timely basis, which could potentially cause the market price of our common stock to decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

Your percentage ownership in us may be diluted by future issuances of capital stock, which could reduce your influence over matters on which stockholders vote.

Our board of directors has the authority, without action or vote of our stockholders, to issue all or any part of our authorized but unissued shares of common stock, including shares issuable upon the exercise of options, shares that may be issued to satisfy our obligations under our equity incentive plans, shares that may be issued in connection with our acquisition of other companies, assets or technology, or shares of our authorized but unissued preferred stock. Issuances of common stock or preferred voting stock could reduce your influence over matters on which our stockholders vote and, in the case of issuances of preferred stock, likely could result in your interest in us being subject to the prior rights of holders of that preferred stock. In addition, any future issuance of capital stock by us will dilute your economic interest in our Company.

We currently do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock and, consequently, your only opportunity to achieve a return on your investment is if the price of our common stock appreciates.

We do not expect to pay dividends on shares of our common stock in the foreseeable future, and we intend to use cash generated from operations to continue to grow our business. Consequently, your only opportunity to achieve a positive return on your investment in us will be if the market price of our common stock appreciates.

If securities or industry analysts cease to publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business or if they downgrade our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our Company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

### Table of Contents

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our Company or changes in our management and, therefore, may depress the trading price of our stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could depress the trading price of our stock by acting to discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our Company or changes in our management that some of the stockholders of our Company may deem advantageous. Some of these provisions:

authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our board of directors could issue to increase the number of outstanding shares to discourage a takeover attempt;

provide for a classified board of directors (three classes) where only one-third of our board of directors is up for re-election at the annual stockholders meeting each year;

provide that stockholders may only remove directors for cause;

provide that stockholders may only remove directors prior to the expiration of their term upon a supermajority vote of at least 80% of our outstanding common stock;

provide that any vacancy on our board of directors, including a vacancy resulting from an increase in the size of the board, may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of our directors then in office, even if less than a quorum;

provide that a special meeting of stockholders may only be called by our board of directors or by our chief executive officer;

provide that action by written consent of the stockholders may be taken only if the board of directors first approves such action; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, we will hold an annual meeting of stockholders in accordance with NYSE rules, for so long as our shares are listed on NYSE, and as otherwise required by the bylaws;

provide that the board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal our bylaws; and

establish advance notice requirements for nominations for elections to our board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

We may also adopt a "poison pill" stockholder rights plan at any time in response to a potentially hostile bid or for any or no reason due to our available "blank check" preferred stock. Additionally, we are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder.

### Item 1B. Unresolved staff comments

None.

### Item 2. Properties

Our principal properties as of March 31, 2014 are set forth below:

Our corporate headquarters and principal operations are located in Beverly Hills, California, where we lease and occupy approximately 43,500 square feet. The term of our lease for our Beverly Hills corporate headquarters expires in August 2021, with an option to extend the term of the lease for one additional five-year period.

### Table of Contents

We also have two facilities in Boulder, Colorado where we lease and occupy a total of approximately 93,700 square feet. The terms of these leases expire in August 2016 and June 2024. One of the leases has an option to extend for four additional five-year periods.

We also have offices outside London in Hemel Hempstead and Oxford, United Kingdom where we lease and occupy a total of approximately 7,400 square feet. The term of one lease expires in January 2020 and the other is month-to-month.

We also have offices in Tokyo, Japan where we lease and occupy approximately 1,400 square feet. The term of this lease expires in December 2015.

We also have offices in Shanghai, China where we lease and occupy approximately 3,000 square feet. The term of this lease expires in January 2016.

We also have offices in Beijing, China where we lease and occupy approximately 500 square feet. The term of this lease expires in December 2014.

We also have offices in Wan Chai, Hong Kong where we lease and occupy approximately 200 square feet. The term of this lease expires in July 2015.

We also have offices in Taipei, Taiwan where we lease and occupy approximately 200 square feet. The term of this lease expires in January 2015.

We also have offices in Moscow, Russia where we lease and occupy approximately 1,500 square feet. The term of this lease expires in February 2015.

We also have offices in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil where we lease and occupy approximately 500 square feet. The term of this lease expires in January 2017.

We believe that our facilities are in good condition and generally suitable and adequate for our needs for the foreseeable future. However, we will continue to seek additional space as needed to satisfy our growth.

### Item 3. Legal proceedings

We are involved in various legal proceedings from time to time arising from the normal course of business activities, including claims of alleged infringement of intellectual property rights, commercial, antitrust, employment and other matters. Our management believes that losses in excess of the amounts accrued arising from such lawsuits are remote, but that litigation is necessarily uncertain and there is the potential for a material adverse effect on our financial statements if one or more matters are resolved in a particular period in an amount in excess of that anticipated by management.

In March 2014, we filed separate patent lawsuits in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against MasterImage 3D, Inc., et al., for its MI-Horizon 3D products, and against Volfoni Inc., et al., for its SmartCrystal Diamond product. These lawsuits contend that MasterImage 3D and Volfoni are infringing on RealD XL Cinema System intellectual property rights with their respective products. We are seeking damages and injunctive relief.

### Item 4. Mining safety disclosures

Not applicable.

#### PART II

Item 5. Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities.

#### Market information and holders

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "RLD." The following table shows, for the periods indicated, the high and low per share sale prices of our common stock, as reported by the New York Stock Exchange.

|                                  | Prices   |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|----|-------|--|--|--|--|
|                                  | High Low |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |
| Fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 |          |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |
| First quarter                    | \$       | 15.58 | \$ | 12.91 |  |  |  |  |
| Second quarter                   | \$       | 13.98 | \$ | 6.68  |  |  |  |  |
| Third quarter                    | \$       | 9.34  | \$ | 6.41  |  |  |  |  |
| Fourth quarter                   | \$       | 11.88 | \$ | 7.78  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  |          |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |
| Fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 |          |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |
| First quarter                    | \$       | 13.92 | \$ | 10.92 |  |  |  |  |
| Second quarter                   | \$       | 15.14 | \$ | 8.92  |  |  |  |  |
| Third quarter                    | \$       | 11.21 | \$ | 8.80  |  |  |  |  |
| Fourth quarter                   | \$       | 13.10 | \$ | 10.59 |  |  |  |  |

On May 28, 2014, the last reported sales price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was \$11.90 per share. According to the records of our transfer agent, we had 49,527,066 stockholders of record of our common stock on May 28, 2014. Because brokers and other institutions hold many of our shares on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

### **Dividends**

We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Instead, we expect that all of our earnings in the foreseeable future will be used for the operation and growth of our business. Any future determination to pay dividends on our common stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, any restrictions that may be imposed by applicable law and our contracts and such other factors as are deemed relevant by our board of directors.

### Stock repurchase program

On April 20, 2012, we announced that our board of directors had approved an authorization to repurchase up to \$50.0 million of RealD common stock. On December 17, 2012, our board of directors approved a \$25 million increase in our stock repurchase plan, increasing the \$50 million repurchase plan announced on April 20, 2012 to \$75 million. The number of shares to be repurchased and the timing of any potential repurchases will depend on factors such as the Company's stock price, economic and market conditions, alternative uses of capital, and corporate and regulatory requirements. Repurchases of common stock may be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which would permit common stock to be repurchased when RealD might otherwise be precluded from doing so under insider trading laws, and a variety of other methods, including open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions, or by any combination of such methods. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

### Table of Contents

Pursuant to our stock repurchase plan authorized by our board of directors, we have repurchased a total of 6,599,726 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$10.30, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$68.0 million inception to date. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we repurchased a total of 671,997 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$11.18, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$7.5 million. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we repurchased a total of 5,927,729 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$10.20, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$60.4 million.

### **Equity compensation plan information**

The following table summarizes our equity compensation plans as of March 31, 2014:

|   | Number of Securities<br>to be Issued Upon<br>Exercise of<br>Outstanding Options<br>and Rights | Exercis<br>Outstand<br>and | ed-average<br>se Price of<br>ling Options<br>Rights<br>(b) | Number of Securities<br>Remaining Available<br>for Future Issuance<br>(c) |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders approved by security holders (1)     | 9,881,286   |                            | 12.24  | 4,299,582   |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders not approved by security holders |   |                            |  |   |
| Total   | 9,881,286   | \$                         | 12.24  | 4,299,582   |

(1)

The weighted average exercise price under column (b) with respect to equity compensation plans does not include shares issuable upon the vesting of outstanding restricted stock units which have no exercise price.

37

### Table of Contents

### Comparison of stockholder return

The performance graph presented below shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or incorporated by reference into any filing of RealD under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph compares the cumulative total return for the period from July 16, 2010 (the date our common stock commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange) to March 31, 2014 provided to stockholders on RealD Inc.'s common stock relative to the cumulative total returns of the NYSE Composite Index, the Russell 2000 Index and the Bloomberg Hollywood Reporter Index.

### **Comparison of Cumulative Total Return\***

Among the NYSE Composite Index, the Russell 2000 Index and the Bloomberg Hollywood Reporter Index

|              | 7/16/10 | 9/10   | 12/10  | 3/11   | 6/11   | 9/11   | 12/11  | 3/12   | 6/12   | 9/12   | 12/12  | 3/13   | 6/13   | 9/13   | 12/13  | 3/14   |
|--------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| RealD Inc.   | 100.00  | 94.77  | 132.85 | 140.24 | 119.89 | 47.92  | 40.70  | 69.20  | 76.68  | 45.82  | 57.46  | 66.63  | 71.25  | 35.88  | 43.77  | 57.25  |
| NYSE         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Composite    |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Index        | 100.00  | 109.03 | 119.86 | 127.16 | 126.69 | 104.06 | 115.26 | 127.30 | 121.98 | 129.86 | 133.69 | 145.12 | 147.04 | 155.33 | 168.82 | 171.93 |
| Russell 2000 |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Index        | 100.00  | 111.08 | 129.13 | 139.38 | 137.15 | 107.16 | 123.74 | 139.13 | 134.30 | 141.35 | 143.97 | 161.81 | 166.80 | 183.83 | 199.86 | 202.10 |
| Bloomberg    |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Hollywood    |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Reporter     |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Index        | 100.00  | 107.88 | 122.45 | 134.73 | 132.10 | 104.63 | 121.26 | 137.98 | 140.38 | 153.82 | 153.90 | 176.21 | 183.54 | 198.51 | 226.25 | 221.33 |
|              |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

Assumes that \$100.00 was invested in RealD common stock and in each index at market closing prices on July 16, 2010, and that all dividends were reinvested. No cash dividends have been declared on our common stock. Stockholder returns over the indicated period should not be considered indicative of future stockholder returns.

### Table of Contents

### Item 6. Selected financial data

The selected financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" in Part II, Item 7 appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for future periods.

|  | Year ended |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |
|--|------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|  | M          | Iarch 31, | N  | Iarch 31, | N  | March 23, |    | larch 25, | $\mathbf{N}$ | Iarch 26, |
| (in thousands, except per share data)                            |            | 2014      |    | 2013      |    | 2012      |    | 2011      |              | 2010      |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:                       |            |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |
| Net revenue  | \$         | 199,234   | \$ | 215,552   | \$ | 246,628   | \$ | 246,136   | \$           | 149,846   |
| Cost of revenue  |            | 103,975   |    | 125,360   |    | 117,938   |    | 178,396   |              | 140,603   |
| Gross margin   |            | 95,259    |    | 90,192    |    | 128,690   |    | 67,740    |              | 9,243     |
| Operating expenses:  |            |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |
| Research and development   |            | 19,685    |    | 19,454    |    | 16,500    |    | 15,582    |              | 11,021    |
| Selling and marketing  |            | 27,137    |    | 25,266    |    | 27,682    |    | 24,139    |              | 16,811    |
| General and administrative                                       |            | 50,596    |    | 47,830    |    | 42,189    |    | 35,835    |              | 15,638    |
| Total operating expenses   |            | 97,418    |    | 92,550    |    | 86,371    |    | 75,556    |              | 43,470    |
| Operating income (loss)  |            | (2,159)   |    | (2,358)   |    | 42,319    |    | (7,816)   |              | (34,227)  |
| Interest expense, net  |            | (2,255)   |    | (1,483)   |    | (971)     |    | (919)     |              | (1,730)   |
| Other income (loss)  |            | (679)     |    | (982)     |    | 782       |    | 6,182     |              | (1,112)   |
| Income tax expense   |            | 6,117     |    | 5,064     |    | 5,105     |    | 4,272     |              | 2,680     |
| Net income (loss)  |            | (11,210)  |    | (9,887)   |    | 37,025    |    | (6,825)   |              | (39,749)  |
| Accretion of preferred stock                                     |            |           |    |           |    |           |    | (4,934)   |              | (12,372)  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$         | (11,406)  | \$ | (9,690)   | \$ | 36,869    | \$ | (12,289)  | \$           | (51,225)  |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share of common stock (1)              | \$         | (0.23)    | \$ | (0.19)    | \$ | 0.68      | \$ | (0.29)    | \$           | (2.09)    |
| Diluted earnings (loss) per share of common stock (1)            | \$         | (0.23)    | \$ | (0.19)    | \$ | 0.65      | \$ | (0.29)    | \$           | (2.09)    |
| Shares used in computing basic earnings (loss) per share of      |            |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |
| common stock (1)   |            | 49,504    |    | 52,345    |    | 54,352    |    | 41,933    |              | 24,500    |
| Shares used in computing diluted earnings (loss) per share of    |            |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |
| common stock (1)   |            | 49,504    |    | 52,345    |    | 56,852    |    | 41,933    |              | 24,500    |
|  |            |           |    |           |    |           |    |           |              |           |

|  | N  | Iarch 31, | N  | Iarch 31, | <br>ear ended<br>Iarch 23, | M  | Iarch 25, | M  | larch 26, |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|----------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| (in thousands)   |    | 2014      |    | 2013      | 2012                       |    | 2011      |    | 2010      |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:                       |    |           |    |           |                            |    |           |    |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | \$ | 28,800    | \$ | 31,020    | \$<br>24,894               | \$ | 16,936    | \$ | 13,134    |
| Total assets   |    | 247,182   |    | 273,648   | 302,175                    |    | 280,147   |    | 162,146   |
| Total indebtedness (including short-term indebtedness) |    | 36,250    |    | 47,500    | 25,000                     |    | 2,310     |    | 31,396    |
| Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred stock     |    |           |    |           |                            |    |           |    | 62,831    |
| Total equity (deficit)                                 | \$ | 150,834   | \$ | 149,189   | \$<br>197,606              | \$ | 145,100   | \$ | (41,886)  |
|  |    | 39        |    |           |                            |    |           |    |           |

### Table of Contents

|                                   |    |           |    |           | Ye                 | ear ended |    |          |              |           |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----|----------|--------------|-----------|--|
|                                   | M  | larch 31, | N  | Iarch 31, | ch 31, March 23, N |           |    |          | $\mathbf{N}$ | March 26, |  |
| (in thousands)                    |    | 2014      |    | 2013      | 2012               |           |    | 2011     |              | 2010      |  |
| Consolidated Other Data:          |    |           |    |           |                    |           |    |          |              |           |  |
| Capital expenditures              | \$ | 22,335    | \$ | 34,290    | \$                 | 61,468    | \$ | 102,643  | \$           | 30,161    |  |
| Depreciation and amortization     |    | 40,300    |    | 33,131    |                    | 28,266    |    | 15,737   |              | 7,952     |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA (2)               | \$ | 65,122    | \$ | 57,926    | \$                 | 96,598    | \$ | 54,621   | \$           | 16,644    |  |
| Cash flows provided by (used in): |    |           |    |           |                    |           |    |          |              |           |  |
| Operating activities              | \$ | 35,700    | \$ | 79,697    | \$                 | 43,001    | \$ | 35,098   | \$           | 15,135    |  |
| Investing activities              |    | (21,784)  |    | (37,900)  |                    | (57,469)  |    | (87,031) |              | (29,636)  |  |
| Financing activities              | \$ | (16,283)  | \$ | (35,786)  | \$                 | 22,426    | \$ | 55,735   | \$           | 11,931    |  |

|  |                   |                   | Year ended        |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (approximate numbers)  | March 31,<br>2014 | March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 | March 25,<br>2011 | March 26,<br>2010 |
| Number of RealD-enabled screens (at period end):   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Total domestic RealD-enabled screens   | 13,400            | 12,800            | 11,700            | 8,700             | 3,400             |
| Total international RealD-enabled screens  | 11,800            | 9,900             | 8,500             | 6,300             | 1,900             |
| Total RealD-enabled screens  | 25,200            | 22,700            | 20,200            | 15,000            | 5,300             |
| Number of locations with RealD-enabled screens (at period end):  Total locations with domestic RealD-enabled screens | 2,000             | 2 900             | 2.600             | 2 200             | 1 900             |
| Total locations with international RealD-enabled screens   | 3,000<br>2,900    | 2,800<br>2,700    | 2,600<br>2,500    | 2,300<br>2,200    | 1,800<br>1,200    |
| Total locations with RealD-enabled screens   | 5,900             | 5,500             | 5,100             | 4,500             | 3,000             |

All basic and diluted loss per share of common stock and average shares outstanding information for all periods presented have been adjusted to reflect the June 28, 2010 one-for-one and one-half (1 for 1.5) forward split of our common stock described in Note 1, "Business and basis of presentation", to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 below. For more information regarding loss per share calculations, see Note 2, "Net income (loss) per share of common stock," to our consolidated financial statements and our consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the comparable U.S. GAAP item, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion" under Item 7 in Part II.

### Table of Contents

Set forth below is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss) for the following periods indicated:

| (in thousands)                           | M  | arch 31,<br>2014 | Ma         | ar ended<br>arch 31,<br>2013 | M  | arch 23,<br>2012 |
|--|----|------------------|------------|------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Net income (loss)                        | \$ | (11,210)         | \$ (9,887) |                              | \$ | 37,025           |
| Add (deduct):                            |    |                  |            |                              |    |                  |
| Interest expense, net                    |    | 2,255            |            | 1,483                        |    | 971              |
| Income tax expense                       |    | 6,117            |            | 5,064                        |    | 5,105            |
| Depreciation and amortization            |    | 40,300           |            | 33,131                       |    | 28,266           |
| Other (income) loss (1)                  |    | 679              |            | 982                          |    | (782)            |
| Share-based compensation expense (2)     |    | 17,741           |            | 18,474                       |    | 15,744           |
| Impairment of assets and intangibles (3) |    | 4,522            |            | 8,679                        |    | 10,269           |
| Cost reduction plan (4)                  |    | 4,718            |            |                              |    |                  |
| Adjusted EBITDA (5)                      | \$ | 65,122           | \$         | 57,926                       | \$ | 96,598           |
| Aujusteu EDITDA (3)                      | φ  | 05,122           | Ψ          | 31,920                       | Ψ  | 90,390           |

- (1) Includes gains and losses from foreign currency exchange and foreign currency forward contracts.
- (2)

  Represents share-based compensation expense of nonstatutory and incentive stock options and restricted stock units and employee stock purchase plan to employees, non-employees, officers and directors.
- (3)

  Represents impairment of long-lived assets, such as fixed assets, theatrical equipment and related purchase commitments and identifiable intangibles.
- (4) Expenses under our credit agreement with City National Bank (previously filed with the SEC) for the non-U.S. GAAP category "restructuring charges, severance costs and reserves" (also see the "Cost reduction plan" caption under Item 7 in Part II).
- (5)
  Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the comparable U.S. GAAP item, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion" under Item 7 in Part II.

We present Adjusted EBITDA because we believe it assists investors and analysts in comparing our performance across reporting periods on a consistent basis by excluding items that we do not believe are indicative of our core operating performance. In addition, we use Adjusted EBITDA in developing our internal budgets, forecasts and strategic plans, in analyzing the effectiveness of our business strategies, in evaluating potential acquisitions, in making compensation decisions and in communications with our board of directors concerning our financial performance. Adjusted EBITDA also aligns with the similarly titled definition in our Credit Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2012 (the "Credit Agreement"), with City National Bank, a national banking association ("City National"), and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities, such as incurring additional debt and making certain restricted payments. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool which includes, among others, the following:

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our cash expenditures, or future requirements, for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the significant interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments, on our debts;

41

### Table of Contents

although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized will often have to be replaced in the future, and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements;

non-cash compensation is and will remain a key element of our overall long-term incentive compensation package, although we exclude it as an expense when evaluating our ongoing operating performance for a particular period;

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the impact of certain cash charges resulting from matters we consider not to be indicative of our ongoing operations; and

other companies in our industry may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our U.S. GAAP results and using Adjusted EBITDA only as a supplement. Our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. See also "Part II, Item 7: Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations Non-U.S. GAAP discussion" and "Seasonality and quarterly performance."

Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2014, we modified our definition of Adjusted EBITDA to align with the Adjusted EBITDA definition under the Credit Agreement. As a result, we no longer add back sales and use tax and property tax to calculate Adjusted EBITDA for financial reporting purposes.

### Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

The following discussion should be read together with "Selected Financial Data" and our historical consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes, which are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition to historical information, this discussion includes forward-looking information that involves risks and assumptions which could cause actual results to differ materially from management's expectations. See "Part I, Item 1A: Risk factors" and "Special note regarding forward-looking statements and other industry data" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Overview

We are a leading global licensor of 3D and other visual technologies. Our extensive intellectual property portfolio is used in applications that enable a premium viewing experience in the theater, the home and elsewhere. We license our RealD Cinema Systems to motion picture exhibitors that show 3D motion pictures and alternative 3D content. We also provide certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors and will continue to leverage our extensive intellectual property portfolio to develop additional revenue opportunities.

For financial reporting purposes, we currently have one reportable segment. We have three operating segments: cinema, consumer electronics and professional within which we market our various applications. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief operating decision maker is our Chief Executive Officer. We aggregate our three operating segments into one reportable segment based on qualitative factors, including similar economic characteristics and the nature of the products and services. Our product portfolio is used in applications that enable a premium viewing experience across these segments. We currently generate substantially all of our revenue from the license of our RealD Cinema Systems and the use and sale of our eyewear.

### **Table of Contents**

As the result of 3D box office performance of certain motion pictures due to consumer preferences and the fact that our 3D cinema business is maturing in many markets like the United States where we expect equipment installations to begin to slow, we recently implemented a plan to reduce overall costs of our global operations while continuing to make significant research and development (R&D) investments and build the framework for our future growth. As part of our cost reduction plan, we reduced our workforce by approximately 20%, re-scoped and made other changes to certain R&D projects, reduced general and administrative expenses and streamlined certain manufacturing operations. Termination and related charges are approximately \$5.4 million. The total annual cost savings are estimated to be \$15.0 million after the plan is fully implemented. As a result of our cost reduction plan, we began to reduce costs in fiscal year 2014 and plan to fully implement the remaining actions during fiscal year 2015. For more information regarding our cost reduction plan, see "Cost reduction plan" below.

#### **Key business metrics**

Our management regularly reviews a number of business metrics, including the following key metrics to evaluate our business, monitor the performance of our business model, identify trends affecting our business, determine the allocation of resources, make decisions regarding corporate strategies and evaluate forward-looking projections. The measures that we believe are the primary indicators of our quarterly and annual performance are as follows:

**RealD box office.** Estimated domestic box office on RealD-enabled screens represents the estimated 3D box office generated on RealD-enabled domestic screens. Estimated international box office on RealD-enabled screens is the estimated 3D box office generated on RealD-enabled international screens. RealD's estimates of box office on RealD-enabled screens rely on box office tracking data. International box office reflects RealD's estimates of international box office generated on RealD-enabled screens in 19 foreign countries where box office tracking is available. RealD estimates these countries represent approximately 85% of RealD's international license revenues.

**Number of 3D motion pictures.** Total 3D motion pictures are the number of 3D motion pictures released domestically in North America during the relevant period.

**Number of screens.** Domestic screens are motion picture theater screens in the United States or Canada enabled with our RealD Cinema Systems. International screens are motion picture theater screens outside the United States and Canada enabled with our RealD Cinema Systems.

**Number of locations.** Domestic locations are motion picture exhibition complexes in the United States or Canada with one or more screens enabled with our RealD Cinema Systems. International locations are motion picture exhibition complexes outside the United States and Canada with one or more screens enabled with our RealD Cinema Systems.

Adjusted EBITDA. We use Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental measure of our performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) plus expenses for interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, impairment and stock-based compensation plus net foreign exchange loss (gain) plus expenses under our Credit Agreement for the non-U.S. GAAP category "restructuring charges, severance costs and reserves." We do not consider the preceding adjustments to be indicative of our core operating performance. We consider our core operating performance to be that which can be affected by our managers in any particular period through their management of the resources that affect our underlying revenue and profit generating operations for that period. However, Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA

### Table of Contents

to U.S. GAAP net income (loss) and for further discussion regarding Adjusted EBITDA, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion."

The following table sets forth additional performance highlights of key business metrics for the periods presented (approximate numbers):

|   | Mar | ch 31, |    | r ended<br>rch 31, | Mai | rch 23, |
|---|-----|--------|----|--------------------|-----|---------|
| (approximate numbers, in millions)  | 2   | 014    | 2  | 013                | 2   | 012     |
| Estimated box office on RealD-enabled screens (generated during the period) |     |        |    |                    |     |         |
| Estimated box office on RealD-enabled domestic screens                      | \$  | 1,255  | \$ | 1,297              | \$  | 1,424   |
| Estimated box office on RealD-enabled international screens                 |     | 1,421  |    | 1,602              |     | 1,595   |
|   |     |        |    |                    |     |         |
| Total estimated box office on RealD-enabled screens                         | \$  | 2,676  | \$ | 2,899              | \$  | 3,019   |

| (approximate numbers)  | March 31,<br>2014 | Year ended<br>March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Number of RealD-enabled screens (at period end)                | 2014              | 2013                            | 2012              |
| Total domestic RealD-enabled screens                           | 12 400            | 12 200                          | 11 700            |
|  | 13,400            | 12,800                          | 11,700            |
| Total international RealD-enabled screens                      | 11,800            | 9,900                           | 8,500             |
| Total RealD-enabled screens                                    | 25,200            | 22,700                          | 20,200            |
| Number of locations with RealD-enabled screens (at period end) |                   |                                 |                   |
| Total domestic locations with RealD-enabled screens            | 3,000             | 2,800                           | 2,600             |
| Total international locations with RealD-enabled screens       | 2,900             | 2,700                           | 2,500             |
| Total locations with RealD-enabled screens                     | 5,900             | 5,500                           | 5,100             |

Performance highlights for Adjusted EBITDA, another key business metric and a Non-U.S. GAAP financial measure, are presented below under the caption "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion."

35

35

Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2014, we modified our definition of Adjusted EBITDA for financial reporting purposes to align with the Adjusted EBITDA definition under the Credit Agreement (see "Liquidity and capital resources" caption below). As a result, we no longer add back sales and use tax and property tax to calculate Adjusted EBITDA for financial reporting purposes.

### Opportunities, trends and factors affecting comparability

Number of 3D motion pictures (released domestically during period)

We have rapidly evolved and expanded our business since we acquired ColorLink in March 2007. This expansion has included hiring most of our senior management team, acquiring and growing our research and development facilities in Boulder, Colorado, and building infrastructure to support our business. These investments in and changes to our business have allowed us to significantly increase our revenue and key business metrics. Almost all of our revenue is currently dependent upon both the number of 3D motion pictures released and the commercial success of those 3D motion pictures. We expect to continue to invest for the foreseeable future in expanding our business as we increase our

### Table of Contents

direct sales and marketing presence in the United States, Europe, Asia, Latin America, Russia and other geographic regions, enhance and expand our technology and product offerings and pursue strategic acquisitions. For example, in 2012, we established a RealD sales and operating presence in Russia and, in 2013, we established a RealD sales and operating presence in Latin America.

#### Cinema

The shift in the motion picture industry from analog to digital over the past decade has created an opportunity for new and transformative 3D technologies. In 2013, 3D-enabled screens generated an estimated \$7.3 billion in worldwide 3D box office (according to provisional figures from IHS), representing 21% of the \$35 billion in total worldwide box office in 2013. In 2013, eight of the top 10 grossing films worldwide were exhibited in RealD 3D as compared to six of the top 10 grossing films worldwide in 2012. As of March 31, 2014, there were approximately 25,200 RealD-enabled screens worldwide as compared to approximately 22,700 RealD-enabled screens worldwide as of March 31, 2013, an increase of 2,500 RealD-enabled screens or 11%. Based on the slate announced by motion picture studios, we anticipate that approximately 29 3D motion pictures produced by domestic studios will be released worldwide in our fiscal year 2015, including sequels to successful major motion picture franchises, such as *Captain America*, *Rio*, *The Amazing Spider-Man*, *X-Men*, *How to Train Your Dragon*, *Transformers*, *The Hobbit* and *Madagascar*.

#### Other technologies

We have made available certain of our technologies to consumer electronics manufacturers and content distributors to enable the delivery and viewing of 3D content.

#### Accounting period

On November 14, 2012, our Board of Directors approved a change in our accounting periods from the previous configuration of four 13-week periods for a total of 52 weeks to a calendar month end and calendar quarter end accounting period. This change in accounting period commenced in the third quarter ended December 31, 2012 of fiscal year 2013. As a result, the year ended March 31, 2014 is eight days shorter (2.1%) than the year ended March 31, 2013 and one day (0.0%) longer than the year ended March 23, 2012.

### Key components of our results of operations

### Revenue

We derive substantially all of our revenue from the license of our RealD Cinema Systems and the use and sale of our RealD eyewear.

We license our RealD Cinema Systems under multi-year (typically five years or longer) agreements that are generally exclusive with our motion picture exhibitor licensees in both the domestic and international markets. Our license agreements for our RealD Cinema Systems are typically structured on a per-admission, periodic fixed-fee or per-motion picture basis. Currently, our license revenue is derived principally on a per-admission basis.

We generate product revenue from the distribution of RealD eyewear to motion picture studios and exhibitors worldwide. In the domestic market (the United States and Canada), we provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' consumers. Most international motion picture exhibitors purchase RealD eyewear directly from us and sell them to consumers as part of the admission fee or as a concession item.

### Table of Contents

Our cinema business is tied directly to the release of 3D motion pictures. These motion pictures tend to be released based on specific consumer entertainment dynamics, which results in seasonal patterns, with the largest number of motion pictures typically being released in the summer and early winter. We anticipate that approximately 29 3D motion pictures produced by domestic studios will be released worldwide in our fiscal year 2015, including sequels to successful major motion picture franchises, such as *Captain America, Rio, The Amazing Spider-Man, X-Men, How To Train Your Dragon, Transformers, The Hobbit* and *Madagascar.* 

Upfront payments for the purchase of RealD eyewear and license fees associated with certain motion picture exhibitor license agreements are recorded as deferred revenue until the applicable revenue recognition criteria are met.

#### Cost of revenue and operating expenses

Cost of revenue principally consists of depreciation expense of our RealD Cinema Systems deployed at a motion picture exhibitor's premises, digital projector depreciation expenses, RealD eyewear costs (including shipping, handling and recycling costs), field service and support costs and occupancy costs.

We classify our operating expenses into three categories: research and development, selling and marketing and general and administrative. Personnel costs include salaries, bonuses, benefits and share-based compensation. We allocate share-based compensation expense resulting from the amortization of the fair value of stock options granted based on how we categorize the department in which the stock option holder works.

*Research and development.* Research and development costs principally consist of personnel costs related to our research and development staff, depreciation and amortization of research and development assets, prototype and materials costs, the cost of third-party service providers supporting our research and development efforts and occupancy costs.

Selling and marketing. Selling and marketing costs principally consist of personnel costs related to our selling and marketing staff, advertising costs, including promotional events and other brand building initiatives and product marketing expenses, corporate communications, professional fees, occupancy costs and travel expenses.

General and administrative. General and administrative costs principally consist of personnel costs related to our executive, legal, finance and human resources staff, professional fees including legal and accounting costs, occupancy costs, bad debt expense and public company costs. Additionally, general and administrative costs include sales, use, goods and services tax and value added tax (collectively, the "transaction taxes") as well as property taxes. For our U.S. and some of our international cinema license and product revenue, we absorb the majority of the transaction taxes.

# Table of Contents

# Results of operations

The following table sets forth our audited consolidated statements of operations and other data for each of the periods indicated:

| Consolidated statements of operations data:         199,234         \$ 215,552         \$ 246,628           Cost of revenue         103,975         125,360         117,938           Gross margin         95,259         90,192         128,690           Operating expenses:         8         19,685         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest         (11,406)         (9,690)         36,869           Other data:           Adjusted EBITDA (1)                                     | (in thousands)   | March 31,<br>2014 |          |    | ear ended<br>Iarch 31,<br>2013 | N  | Iarch 23,<br>2012 |
|--|--|-------------------|----------|----|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Cost of revenue         103,975         125,360         117,938           Gross margin         95,259         90,192         128,690           Operating expenses:         8         19,685         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869           Other data:         Other data:         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,406)         (11,40 | Consolidated statements of operations data:                      |                   |          |    |                                |    |                   |
| Gross margin         95,259         90,192         128,690           Operating expenses:         8         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,117)         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869           Other data:   | Total revenue  | \$                |          | \$ |                                | \$ |                   |
| Operating expenses:         Research and development         19,685         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Other data:         Other data:         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869   | Cost of revenue  |                   | 103,975  |    | 125,360                        |    | 117,938           |
| Operating expenses:         Research and development         19,685         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Other data:         Other data:         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869   | Gross margin   |                   | 95 259   |    | 90 192                         |    | 128 690           |
| Research and development         19,685         19,454         16,500           Selling and marketing         27,137         25,266         27,682           General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Other data:         Other data:         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869   |  |                   | 93,239   |    | 90,192                         |    | 120,090           |
| Selling and marketing       27,137       25,266       27,682         General and administrative       50,596       47,830       42,189         Total operating expenses       97,418       92,550       86,371         Operating income (loss)       (2,159)       (2,358)       42,319         Interest expense, net       (2,255)       (1,483)       (971)         Other income (loss)       (679)       (982)       782         Income (loss) before income taxes       (5,093)       (4,823)       42,130         Income tax expense       6,117       5,064       5,105         Net income (loss)       (11,210)       (9,887)       37,025         Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest       (196)       197       (156)         Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders       \$ (11,406)       \$ (9,690)       \$ 36,869         Other data:  |  |                   | 10.685   |    | 10.454                         |    | 16 500            |
| General and administrative         50,596         47,830         42,189           Total operating expenses         97,418         92,550         86,371           Operating income (loss)         (2,159)         (2,358)         42,319           Interest expense, net         (2,255)         (1,483)         (971)           Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Other data:         Other data:         (11,406)         (9,690)         \$ 36,869  |  |                   |          |    |                                |    |                   |
| Total operating expenses   97,418   92,550   86,371  |  |                   |          |    |                                |    |                   |
| Operating income (loss)       (2,159)       (2,358)       42,319         Interest expense, net       (2,255)       (1,483)       (971)         Other income (loss)       (679)       (982)       782         Income (loss) before income taxes       (5,093)       (4,823)       42,130         Income tax expense       6,117       5,064       5,105         Net income (loss)       (11,210)       (9,887)       37,025         Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest       (196)       197       (156)         Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders       \$ (11,406)       \$ (9,690)       \$ 36,869   | General and administrative                                       |                   | 30,390   |    | 47,830                         |    | 42,189            |
| Interest expense, net Other income (loss)       (2,255) (1,483) (971)         Other income (loss)       (679) (982) 782         Income (loss) before income taxes       (5,093) (4,823) 42,130         Income tax expense       6,117 5,064 5,105         Net income (loss)       (11,210) (9,887) 37,025         Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest       (196) 197 (156)         Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders       (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869         Other data:   | Total operating expenses   |                   | 97,418   |    | 92,550                         |    | 86,371            |
| Interest expense, net Other income (loss)       (2,255) (1,483) (971)         Other income (loss)       (679) (982) 782         Income (loss) before income taxes       (5,093) (4,823) 42,130         Income tax expense       6,117 5,064 5,105         Net income (loss)       (11,210) (9,887) 37,025         Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest       (196) 197 (156)         Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders       (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869         Other data:   | Orantina in constitución   |                   | (2.150)  |    | (2.259)                        |    | 42.210            |
| Other income (loss)         (679)         (982)         782           Income (loss) before income taxes         (5,093)         (4,823)         42,130           Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders         \$ (11,406)         \$ (9,690)         \$ 36,869           Other data:  |  |                   |          |    | . , ,                          |    |                   |
| Income (loss) before income taxes (5,093) (4,823) 42,130 Income tax expense 6,117 5,064 5,105  Net income (loss) (11,210) (9,887) 37,025  Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest (196) 197 (156)  Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders \$ (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869  Other data:  |  |                   |          |    |                                |    |                   |
| Income tax expense         6,117         5,064         5,105           Net income (loss)         (11,210)         (9,887)         37,025           Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest         (196)         197         (156)           Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders         \$ (11,406)         \$ (9,690)         \$ 36,869           Other data:   | Other income (loss)  |                   | (6/9)    |    | (982)                          |    | 782               |
| Net income (loss)  Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest  (196)  Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders  (11,210)  (9,887)  37,025  (156)  Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders  (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869  Other data:  | Income (loss) before income taxes                                |                   | (5,093)  |    | (4,823)                        |    | 42,130            |
| Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest (196) 197 (156)  Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders \$ (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869  Other data:  | Income tax expense   |                   | 6,117    |    | 5,064                          |    | 5,105             |
| Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest (196) 197 (156)  Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders \$ (11,406) \$ (9,690) \$ 36,869  Other data:  | Net income (loss)  |                   | (11,210) |    | (9,887)                        |    | 37,025            |
| Other data:  | Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest        |                   |          |    | 197                            |    | (156)             |
|  | Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$                | (11,406) | \$ | (9,690)                        | \$ | 36,869            |
| Adjusted EBTDA (1) \$ 65,122 \$ 57,926 \$ 96,598   |  |                   |          |    |                                |    | 0.4               |
|  | Adjusted EBITDA (1)  | \$                | 65,122   | \$ | 57,926                         | \$ | 96,598            |

<sup>(1)</sup>Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the comparable U.S. GAAP item, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion."

# Table of Contents

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations and other data as a percentage of net revenue for each of the periods indicated:

|   | March 31,<br>2014 | Year ended<br>March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Total revenue   | 100%              | 100%                            | 100%              |
| Cost of revenue   | 52.2              | 58.2                            | 47.8              |
| Gross margin  | 47.8              | 41.8                            | 52.2              |
| Operating expenses:   |                   |                                 |                   |
| Research and development  | 9.9               | 9.0                             | 6.7               |
| Selling and marketing   | 13.6              | 11.7                            | 11.2              |
| General and administrative  | 25.4              | 22.2                            | 17.1              |
| Total operating expenses  | 48.9              | 42.9                            | 35.0              |
| Operating income (loss)   | (1.1)             | (1.1)                           | 17.2              |
| Interest expense, net   | (1.1)             | (0.7)                           | (0.4)             |
| Other income (loss)   | (0.3)             | (0.5)                           | 0.3               |
| Income (loss) before income taxes   | (2.5)             | (2.2)                           | 17.1              |
| Income tax expense  | 3.1               | 2.3                             | 2.1               |
| Net income (loss) Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | (5.6)<br>(0.1)    | (4.6)<br>0.1                    | 15.0<br>(0.1)     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc.                                | (0.1)             | 0.1                             | (6.1)             |
| common stockholders   | (5.7)%            | (4.5)%                          | 14.9%             |
| Other data:<br>Adjusted EBITDA (1)  | 32.7%             | 26.9%                           | 39.2%             |
|   |                   |                                 |                   |

<sup>(1)</sup>For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the most comparable U.S. GAAP item, see "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion."

48

### **Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth share-based compensation and depreciation and amortization included in the above line items:

| (in thousands)             | rch 31,<br>2014 | M  | ar Ended<br>arch 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |        |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Share-based compensation   |                 |    |                              |                   |        |  |
| Cost of revenue            | \$<br>865       | \$ | 807                          | \$                | 458    |  |
| Research and development   | 2,708           |    | 2,185                        |                   | 2,604  |  |
| Selling and marketing      | 5,543           |    | 5,258                        |                   | 4,776  |  |
| General and administrative | 8,625           |    | 10,224                       |                   | 7,906  |  |
|                            |                 |    |                              |                   |        |  |
| Total                      | \$<br>17,741    | \$ | 18,474                       | \$                | 15,744 |  |

| (in thousands)                | Year Ended<br>March 31, March 31,<br>2014 2013 |        |    |        | March 23,<br>2012 |        |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|----|--------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Depreciation and amortization |  |        |    |        |                   |        |  |
| Cost of revenue               | \$   | 34,218 | \$ | 29,300 | \$                | 25,948 |  |
| Research and development      |  | 2,099  |    | 1,943  |                   | 1,350  |  |
| Selling and marketing         |  | 293    |    | 295    |                   | 229    |  |
| General and administrative    |  | 3,690  |    | 1,593  |                   | 739    |  |
| Treal                         | ф  | 40.200 | ф  | 22 121 | ¢                 | 29.266 |  |
| Total                         | \$   | 40,300 | \$ | 33,131 | 3                 | 28,266 |  |

In the period to period comparative discussion below, we describe our net revenue, license revenue (composed principally of revenue from our RealD Cinema Systems), and product and other revenue (principally composed of our RealD eyewear and, to a much lesser extent, professional product revenue and other revenue).

### Cost reduction plan

During fiscal year 2014, we implemented a plan to reduce the overall costs of our global operations while continuing to make significant research and development investments and build the framework for our future growth. This cost reduction plan is primarily a response to the 3D box office performance of certain motion pictures due to consumer preference and the fact that our 3D cinema business is maturing in many markets like the United States where we expect equipment installations to begin to slow, and the resulting impact on our financial results and operations. As a result of our cost reduction plan, we reduced our staff by approximately 20%, rescoped and made other changes to certain research and development projects, reduced general and administrative expenses and streamlined certain manufacturing operations. These actions are intended to rationalize the further expansion of our global cinema platform by focusing on emerging growth markets, streamlining our manufacturing facilities to achieve cost efficiencies while meeting the future commercial demands of our customers and focusing our research and development efforts on technologies that will enable us to expand our visual technology product offerings.

As a result of the reduction in workforce, we anticipate annual personnel and rent savings of approximately \$9.5 million, which includes \$6.7 million in salaries and benefits and \$2.8 million in stock-based compensation. We currently anticipate these estimated annual savings to fully commence in the first quarter of fiscal year 2015. The following table summarizes the estimated savings in personnel

### Table of Contents

costs and rent calculated from estimated costs for the 12 months ended October 31, 2014 as if the personnel and facility space continued in service:

|                            | Estimated annual personnel and rent<br>savings upon full implementation |       |    |                     |      |    |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|-------|----|---------------------|------|----|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | Salaries<br>and   |       |    | Stock-based compen- |      |    |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands)             | Benefits  |       | Sa | ation               | Rent |    | Total |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of revenue            | \$  | 1,372 | \$ | 482                 | \$   | 44 | \$    | 1,898 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research and development   |   | 1,416 |    | 316                 |      |    |       | 1,732 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selling and marketing      |   | 1,950 |    | 1,642               |      |    |       | 3,592 |  |  |  |  |  |
| General and administrative |   | 1,940 |    | 393                 |      |    |       | 2,333 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                      | \$  | 6,678 | \$ | 2,833               | \$   | 44 | \$    | 9,555 |  |  |  |  |  |

The total annual cost savings are estimated to be \$15.0 million, of which \$9.5 million is attributable to personnel and rent savings and the remaining \$5.5 million results from a variety of other business-related changes as described above. There is no guarantee that the planned savings will actually be achieved.

An element of the cost reduction plan is to reduce our workforce by approximately 20%, resulting in termination and related charges of approximately \$5.3 million. Further, we expect to incur approximately \$0.6 million in other charges principally related to the accrual of losses for a lease for certain manufacturing facilities that will no longer be used in our operations. Therefore, the total charges associated with the cost reduction plan currently are estimated to be approximately \$5.9 million. The following table summarizes the actual fiscal year 2014 and currently estimated charges resulting from implementation of the cost reduction plan:

|                            | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 |         |      |        |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands)             | Per                              | rsonnel | Leas | sehold | Total |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of revenue            | \$                               | 835     | \$   | 13     | \$    | 848   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research and development   |                                  | 757     |      |        |       | 757   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selling and marketing      |                                  | 1,830   |      |        |       | 1,830 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General and administrative |                                  | 1,206   |      | 77     |       | 1,283 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total FY2014 Actual        | \$                               | 4,628   | \$   | 90     | \$    | 4,718 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                            | Estimated fiscal year ended<br>March 31, 2015 |       |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | Personne                                      | 7     | Γotal |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of revenue            | \$  | \$    | 380   | \$ | 380   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research and development   |   |       |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selling and marketing      |   |       |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General and administrative | 65  | 56    | 123   |    | 779   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |   |       |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |   |       |       |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total FY2015 Estimate      | \$ 65   | 56 \$ | 503   | \$ | 1,159 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Estimated FY2014 Plus FY2015 \$ 5,284 \$ 593 \$ 5,877

50

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the actual and estimated activity resulting from implementation of the cost reduction plan with accrued expenses and other liabilities:

|  | Cost reduction plan liabilities |         |      |           |    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|------|-----------|----|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands)   | Per                             | sonnel  | Leas | ehold     |    | Total                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of April 1, 2013  | \$                              |         | \$   |           | \$ |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges  |                                 | 4,628   |      | 90        |    | 4,718                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Payments)   |                                 | (3,212) |      | (90)      |    | (3,302)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 |         |      |           |    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2014   | \$                              | 1,416   | \$   |           | \$ | 1,416                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges  |                                 | 656     |      | 503       |    | 1,159                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Payments)   |                                 | (1,760) |      | (324)     |    | (2,084)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 |         |      |           |    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2015   | \$                              | 312     | \$   | 179       | \$ | 491                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges  |                                 |         |      |           |    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Payments)   |                                 | (312)   |      | (134)     |    | (446)                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 |         |      |           |    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2016<br>Charges  | \$                              |         | \$   | 45        | \$ | 45                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 |         |      | (45)      |    | (45)                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1.0,100,100)  |                                 |         |      | (.5)      |    | (10)                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2017   | \$                              |         | \$   |           | \$ |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Payments)  Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2015 Charges (Payments)  Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2016 Charges (Payments) | \$                              | 312     | \$   | 179 (134) | \$ | (2,084)<br>491<br>(446) |  |  |  |  |  |

We initiated most of the above-noted cost reduction actions by the end of fiscal year 2014. Leasehold improvements at the existing manufacturing facility were fully impaired for a \$0.1 million charge to cost of revenue. Capital expenditures for leasehold improvements, net of landlord allowance, are estimated to total \$0.3 million during the next two quarters for the relocated manufacturing operations. The resultant estimated annual effect on cost of revenue through June 30, 2024 is insignificant. Certain office space includes approximately \$7.0 million in leasehold improvements within fixed assets, which could become subject to an impairment assessment upon a future change in circumstances.

There is no guarantee that termination and implementation costs will not exceed the estimates, or that any net cost reduction will actually be achieved.

The Company records the cost reduction plan activities in accordance with the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC), including ASC 420 Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations, ASC 712 Compensation Nonretirement Postemployment Benefits and ASC 360 Property, Plant, and Equipment (Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets).

### Table of Contents

### Fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 compared to fiscal year ended March 31, 2013

### Revenue

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, total revenue decreased \$16.3 million to \$199.2 million compared to \$215.6 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

| Year ended   |                  |               |              |               |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | March 31         |               | March 31     |               |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands)   | Amount           | % of<br>Total | Amount       | % of<br>Total | Amount change | Percentage change |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue:   | rinount          | 10441         | 1 IIII OUIII | 10111         | change        | change            |  |  |  |  |  |
| License revenue  |                  |               |              |               |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic   | \$ 49,289        | 25%           | \$ 56,210    | 26% \$        | (6,921)       | (12)%             |  |  |  |  |  |
| International  | 83,223           | 42%           |              | 38%           | 1,681         | 2 9               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total license revenue  | \$ 132,512       | 67%           | \$ 137,752   | 64% \$        | (5,240)       | (4)%              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product and other  |                  |               |              |               |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic   | \$ 46,870        | 23%           | . ,          | 23% \$        | (3,899)       | (8)%              |  |  |  |  |  |
| International  | 19,852           | 10%           | 27,031       | 13%           | (7,179)       | (27)%             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total product and other revenue  | \$ 66,722        | 33%           | \$ 77,800    | 36% \$        | (11,078)      | (14)%             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue  | \$ 199,234       | 100%          | \$ 215,552   | 100% \$       | (16,318)      | (8)%              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other data:  |                  |               |              |               |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of RealD-enabled screens (at period end)  | 12 400           | 50.0T         | 12 000       | 560           | 600           | 5.04              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total domestic RealD-enabled screens Total international RealD-enabled screens             | 13,400<br>11,800 | 53%<br>47%    |              | 56%<br>44%    | 600<br>1,900  | 5%<br>19%         |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 27.200           | 1000          |              | 1000          |               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total RealD-enabled screens Number of locations with RealD-enabled screens (at period end) | 25,200           | 100%          | 22,700       | 100%          | 2,500         | 11%               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total domestic locations with RealD-enabled screens  | 3,000            | 51%           | 2,800        | 51%           | 200           | 7%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total international locations with RealD-enabled screens                                   | 2,900            | 49%           | ,            | 49%           | 200           | 7%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total locations with RealD-enabled screens   | 5,900            | 100%          | 5,500        | 100%          | 400           | 7%                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of 3D motion pictures (released domestically during period)                         | 35               |               | 35           | 100%          | 130           | 012               |  |  |  |  |  |

The decrease in total revenue during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 compared to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 was primarily due to a decrease in license revenues resulting from a decrease in box office performance, lower domestic eyewear usage and lower international eyewear sales. Our international markets comprised approximately 52% of total revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to 50% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. The overall decrease in revenues attributable to international markets was driven primarily by a decrease in sales of RealD eyewear.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, there were 30 motion pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million of admission-based fees to license revenue. The top 10 pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million admission-based fees to license revenue for the fiscal year

ended March 31, 2014 included the following: *Iron Man 3* (\$9.2 million), *Gravity* (\$8.9 million), *The Hobbit 2: The Desolation of Smaug* (\$7.4 million), *Frozen* (\$5.6 million), *Monsters University* (\$4.8 million), *Man of Steel* (\$4.4 million), *Thor: The Dark World* (\$4.1 million), *World War Z* (\$3.8 million), *Star Trek 2: Into Darkness* (\$3.5 million) and *Despicable Me 2* (\$3.4 million).

### Table of Contents

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, there were 26 motion pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million of admission-based fees to license revenue. The top 10 pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million admission-based fees to license revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 included the following: *The Avengers* (\$14.0 million), *The Hobbit: An Unexpected Journey* (\$8.7 million), *Ice Age: Continental Drift* (\$7.6 million), *The Amazing Spider-Man* (\$6.7 million), *Life of Pi* (\$6.7 million), *Madagascar 3: Europe's Most Wanted* (\$6.4 million), *Men in Black III* (\$4.9 million), *Brave* (\$4.4 million), *Titanic (re-release)* (\$3.8 million) and *Oz: the Great and Powerful* (\$3.8 million).

License revenues comprised 67% and 64% of total revenue for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively. International license revenues comprised 63% and 59% of our license revenues for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively.

The decrease in our product and other revenue in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, as compared to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, was primarily a result of a decrease in the volume of eyewear consumed or sold to our domestic and international markets and a decrease in the average revenue per unit. The decrease in RealD eyewear volume internationally compared to the prior period resulted from a growing trend among consumers to reuse RealD eyewear for multiple viewings, as well as exhibitor buying patterns relative to the film slate and purchases by certain international exhibitors from alternative suppliers, including authorized resellers of RealD eyewear. International product and other revenues comprised of \$19.9 million, or 30% and \$27.0 million, or 35% of total product and other revenues for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively. International product and other revenues were 24% of international license revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to 33% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

We expect our future revenue, particularly in our license business, will be driven by the number of RealD-enabled screens and motion pictures released in 3D. As the volume of RealD eyewear usage changes as a result of a changing 3D motion picture slate and box office, we may experience additional price pressure from our customers. As a result, our net revenues may increase at a slower rate or decline in future periods.

#### Cost of revenue

#### Year ended

|                       |    | March 3 | 1, 2014 | March 31      | 1, 2013 |    |          |            |
|-----------------------|----|---------|---------|---------------|---------|----|----------|------------|
|                       |    |         | % of    |               | % of    |    | Amount   | Percentage |
| (in thousands)        | 1  | Amount  | Revenue | Amount        | Revenue |    | change   | change     |
| Revenue:              |    |         |         |               |         |    |          |            |
| License revenue       | \$ | 132,512 | 67%     | \$<br>137,752 | 64%     | \$ | (5,240)  | (4)%       |
| Product and other     |    | 66,722  | 33%     | 77,800        | 36%     |    | (11,078) | (14)%      |
|                       |    |         |         |               |         |    |          |            |
| Total revenue         | \$ | 199,234 | 100%    | \$<br>215,552 | 100%    | \$ | (16,318) | (8)%       |
| Cost of revenue:      |    |         |         |               |         |    |          |            |
| License               | \$ | 45,364  | 34%     | \$<br>47,243  | 34%     | \$ | (1,879)  | (4)%       |
| Product and other     |    | 58,611  | 88%     | 78,117        | 100%    |    | (19,506) | (25)%      |
|                       |    |         |         |               |         |    |          |            |
| Total cost of revenue | \$ | 103,975 | 52%     | \$<br>125,360 | 58%     | \$ | (21,385) | (17)%      |
| Gross profit:         |    |         |         |               |         |    |          |            |
| License               | \$ | 87,148  | 66%     | \$<br>90,509  | 66%     | \$ | (3,361)  | (4)%       |
| Product and other     |    | 8,111   | 12%     | (317)         | 0%      |    | 8,428    | (2,659)%   |
|                       |    |         |         |               |         | _  |          |            |
| Total gross profit    | \$ | 95,259  | 48%     | \$<br>90,192  | 42%     | \$ | 5,067    | 6%         |

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our cost of revenue decreased primarily due to the costs associated with the growth and maintenance of our global installed base as well as a reduction in the product mix of lower cost recycled eyewear in our domestic markets, and

freight charges related to international expansion. Cost of revenue decreased, as a percentage of revenue, to 52% for the fiscal

### Table of Contents

year ended March 31, 2014, as compared to 58% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 due to a reduction in license revenues as well as costs associated with the growth and maintenance of our global installed base as well as a reduction in the product mix of lower cost recycled eyewear. The percentage of usage of recycled eyewear may continue to decrease in future periods resulting in lower gross profit and gross margin.

License cost of revenue decreased \$1.9 million to \$45.4 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 compared to \$47.2 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 primarily as a result of a \$3.8 million decrease in impairment expense, \$1.8 million decrease in obsolete inventory expense, partially offset by \$0.9 million increase in depreciation expense resulting from an increase in RealD-enabled screens. Included in license cost of sales is depreciation expense of \$32.9 million and \$29.0 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively. Depreciation expense as a percentage of net license revenue increased to 25% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 from 21% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we determined that a non-cancelable purchase commitment for certain cinema systems configurations in the aggregate amount of \$3.5 million was not fully recoverable, primarily due to the initial investment costs which are expected to exceed the anticipated future cash flows for the related cinema systems. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, impairment charged to cost of revenue for all our Cinema Systems totaled \$8.0 million, which included the impairment of the related outstanding purchase commitment of \$3.5 million.

Product and other gross profit increased \$8.4 million to a gross profit of \$8.1 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to a gross loss of \$0.3 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. The increase in our product and other gross profit was primarily a result of a reduction of average eyewear cost per unit expensed and partially offset by a reduction of average eyewear revenue per unit sold. Product and other gross margin increased to 12% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to negative 0.4% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

Costs associated with our eyewear recycling program have been expensed in the period incurred. Recycling costs totaled \$6.7 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and \$6.2 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, and included the cost to transport RealD eyewear between theaters and the recycling production facility and costs to process the RealD eyewear for reuse.

Our cost of revenue as a percentage of net revenue, as well as our gross profit and gross margin, will be affected in the future by the relative mix of license and product revenue, the mix of domestic and international product revenues, the relative mix of products and any new revenue sources, impairment charges and the percentage of usage of recycled eyewear. Impairment charges in future periods may increase as a result of system upgrades and replacements as well as changes in product offerings and new technology. As the number of RealD-enabled screens and 3D motion picture attendance increase, our total cost of revenue may increase.

### Operating expenses

| (in thousands)             |    | March 31,<br>2014 |    | arch 31,<br>2013 | mount<br>hange | Percentage change |
|----------------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Research and development   | \$ | 19,685            | \$ | 19,454           | \$<br>231      | 1%                |
| Selling and marketing      |    | 27,137            |    | 25,266           | 1,871          | 7%                |
| General and administrative |    | 50,596            |    | 47,830           | 2,766          | 6%                |
|                            |    |                   |    |                  |                |                   |
| Total operating expenses   | \$ | 97,418            | \$ | 92,550           | \$<br>4,868    | 5%                |

Research and development. Our research and development expenses increased primarily due to a \$1.0 million increase in personnel costs, a \$0.4 million increase in depreciation and amortization

### Table of Contents

expense, a \$0.2 million increase in rent expense, partially offset by a \$1.2 million decrease in engineering and prototype expenses and a \$0.1 million decrease in outside services and professional services fees in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. The change in personnel costs includes a \$0.5 million increase in stock-based compensation expense and a \$0.5 million increase in salaries and benefits expense. We expect to continue to support our research and development expenses to support our anticipated growth in consumer electronics projects and initiatives, primarily for additional personnel, consultants, and prototype and materials costs, as well as for continued investment in our cinema business.

Selling and marketing. Our selling and marketing expenses increased primarily due to a \$3.3 million increase in personnel costs and partially offset by a \$1.5 million decrease in advertising expenses. The change in personnel costs includes a \$1.2 million increase in salaries and benefits and a \$1.8 million increase in severance as a result of the cost reduction plan. We expect to incur additional selling and marketing expenses, aside from personnel related costs, as we increase our international marketing efforts, particularly in Asia, Latin America and Russia, to build our consumer electronics business worldwide and market future 3D films.

General and administrative. Our general and administrative expenses increased primarily due to a \$2.1 million increase in depreciation and amortization expense, a \$0.8 million increase in bad debt expense, a \$0.6 million increase in rent expenses and a \$0.5 million increase in outside services and professional services fees. The increases were partially offset by a \$0.3 million decrease in personnel costs. The decrease in personnel costs includes a decrease of \$1.6 million in stock based compensation as a result of the cost reduction plan, partially offset by an increase in salaries and benefits of \$1.3 million. Sales and use tax and value added tax expense increased \$0.5 million to \$4.5 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to \$4.0 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, primarily due to the increase in international revenue. Property tax decreased \$1.7 million due to the release of accrued property tax for certain prior years that were not paid, but for which the statutes of limitations in various jurisdictions have expired. We expect to incur less general and administrative expenses primarily from reduced headcount and the associated personnel costs.

Historical operating expenses are not necessarily indicative of future expenses for a changing business.

#### Other

*Interest expense, net.* Net interest expense for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 was \$2.3 million and \$1.5 million, respectively. Our interest expense increased primarily due to increased amount of borrowings under our Credit Agreement.

Other income (loss). Other income (loss) was a loss of \$0.7 million for the year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to a loss of \$1.0 million for the year ended March 31, 2013. Other income (loss) decreased primarily due foreign exchange transaction losses related to our operations from international territories.

Income tax. Our income tax expense was \$6.1 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to \$5.1 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013; the increase is due to increased foreign income tax expense. We expect to incur an increasing amount of income tax expenses that relate to state income tax and international operations. We file federal income tax returns and income tax returns in various state and foreign jurisdictions. Due to the net operating loss carryforwards, our United States federal and state returns are open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions for all years since inception.

### Table of Contents

### Fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 compared to fiscal year ended March 23, 2012

Number of 3D motion pictures (released domestically during period)

#### Revenue

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, total revenue decreased \$31.1 million to \$215.6 million compared to \$246.6 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012.

|  |    | Year      | ende | d         |    |          |            |  |
|--|----|-----------|------|-----------|----|----------|------------|--|
|  | N  | March 31, |      | Iarch 23, | _  | Amount   | Percentage |  |
| (in thousands)   |    | 2013      |      | 2012      |    | change   | change     |  |
| Revenue:   | Ф  | 107.750   | Ф    | 1.47.001  | Ф  | (10.040) | (T) (I     |  |
| License revenue  | \$ | 137,752   | \$   | . ,       | \$ | (10,049) | (7)%       |  |
| Product and other  |    | 77,800    |      | 98,827    |    | (21,027) | (21)%      |  |
| Total revenue  | \$ | 215,552   | \$   | 246,628   | \$ | (31,076) | (13)%      |  |
| Other data:  |    |           |      |           |    |          |            |  |
| Number of RealD-enabled screens (at period end)                |    |           |      |           |    |          |            |  |
| Total domestic RealD-enabled screens                           |    | 12,800    |      | 11,700    |    | 1,100    | 9%         |  |
| Total international RealD-enabled screens                      |    | 9,900     |      | 8,500     |    | 1,400    | 16%        |  |
| Total RealD-enabled screens                                    |    | 22,700    |      | 20,200    |    | 2,500    | 12%        |  |
| Number of locations with RealD-enabled screens (at period end) |    |           |      |           |    |          |            |  |
| Total domestic locations with RealD-enabled screens            |    | 2,800     |      | 2,600     |    | 200      | 8%         |  |
| Total international locations with RealD-enabled screens       |    | 2,700     |      | 2,500     |    | 200      | 8%         |  |
| Total locations with RealD-enabled screens                     |    | 5,500     |      | 5,100     |    | 400      | 8%         |  |

The decrease in total revenue during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 compared to the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 was primarily due to a decrease in license revenues resulting from a decrease in box office performance, lower domestic eyewear usage and lower international eyewear sales. Our international markets comprised approximately 50% of total revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to 49% for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012. The overall decrease in revenues attributable to international markets was driven primarily by a decrease in sales of RealD eyewear.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, there were 26 motion pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million of admission-based fees to license revenue. The top 10 pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million admission-based fees to license revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 included the following: *The Avengers* (\$14.0 million), *The Hobbit: An Unexpected Journey* (\$8.7 million), *Ice Age: Continental Drift* (\$7.6 million), *The Amazing Spider-Man* (\$6.7 million), *Life of Pi* (\$6.7 million), *Madagascar 3: Europe's Most Wanted* (\$6.4 million), *Men in Black III* (\$4.9 million), *Brave* (\$4.4 million), *Titanic (re-release)* (\$3.8 million) and *Oz: the Great and Powerful* (\$3.8 million).

For the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, there were 27 motion pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million of admission-based fees to license revenue. The top 10 motion pictures that contributed greater than \$1.0 million of admission-based fees to license revenue for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 included the following: *Transformers: Dark of the Moon* (\$11.3 million), *Harry Potter and the Deathly Hallows Part 2* (\$10.9 million), *Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides* (\$9.3 million), *Thor* (\$5.8 million), *Kung Fu Panda 2* (\$5.8 million), *Puss in Boots* (\$5.6 million), *The Smurfs* (\$5.4 million), *Rio* (\$5.3 million), *Cars 2* (\$4.9 million) and *The Adventures of Tintin* (\$4.7 million).

(1)

### Table of Contents

License revenues comprised 64% and 60% of total revenue for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively. International license revenues comprised 59% and 56% of our license revenues for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

The decrease in our product and other revenue in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, as compared to the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, was primarily a result of a decrease in the volume of eyewear consumed or sold to our domestic and international markets and a decrease in the average revenue per unit. The decrease in RealD eyewear volume internationally compared to the prior period resulted from a growing trend among consumers to reuse RealD eyewear for multiple viewings, as well as exhibitor buying patterns relative to the film slate and purchases by certain international exhibitors from alternative suppliers, including authorized resellers of RealD eyewear. International product and other revenues comprised of \$27.0 million, or 35% and \$37.6 million, or 37% of total product and other revenues for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively. International product and other revenues were 33% of international license revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to 45% for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012.

We expect our future revenue, particularly in our license business, will be driven by the number of RealD-enabled screens and motion pictures released in 3D. As the volume of RealD eyewear usage changes as a result of a changing 3D motion picture slate and box office, we may experience additional price pressure from our customers. As a result, our net revenues may increase at a slower rate or decline in future periods.

#### Cost of revenue

| Year ended            |    |                   |    |                   |    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands)        | N  | Iarch 31,<br>2013 | N  | Iarch 23,<br>2012 |    | Amount<br>change | Percentage change |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue               | \$ | 215,552           | \$ | 246,628           | \$ | (31,076)         | (13)%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of revenue:      |    |                   |    |                   |    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| License               |    | 47,243            |    | 39,801            |    | 7,442            | 19%               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product and other     |    | 78,117            |    | 78,137            |    | (20)             | (0)%              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total cost of revenue | \$ | 125,360           | \$ | 117,938           | \$ | 7,422            | 6%                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |    |                   |    |                   |    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross profit          | \$ | 90,192            | \$ | 128,690           | \$ | (38,498)         | (30)%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross margin          |    | 42%               |    | 52%               | ,  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, our cost of revenue increased primarily due to the costs associated with the growth and maintenance of our global installed base as well as a reduction in the product mix of lower cost recycled eyewear in our domestic markets, freight charges related to international expansion and \$0.5 million related to the impairment of eyewear tooling equipment. Cost of revenue increased, as a percentage of revenue, to 58% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, as compared to 48% for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 due to a reduction in license revenues as well as costs associated with the growth and maintenance of our global installed base as well as a reduction in the product mix of lower cost recycled eyewear. The percentage of usage of recycled eyewear may continue to decrease in future periods resulting in lower gross profit and gross margin.

License cost of revenue increased \$7.4 million to \$47.2 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 compared to \$39.8 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 primarily as a result of a \$3.7 million increase in depreciation expense resulting from an increase in RealD-enabled screens, \$5.9 million in field support and other costs, partially offset by a decrease of \$2.1 million in impairment expense. Included in license cost of sales is depreciation expense of \$29.0 million and \$25.3 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively. Depreciation expense as a percentage of net license revenue increased to 21% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 from 17% for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012.

### Table of Contents

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we determined that a non-cancelable purchase commitment for certain cinema systems configurations in the aggregate amount of \$3.5 million was not fully recoverable, primarily due to the initial investment costs which are expected to exceed the anticipated future cash flows for the related cinema systems. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, impairment charged to cost of revenue for all our Cinema Systems totaled \$8.0 million, which included the impairment of the related outstanding purchase commitment of \$3.5 million.

During the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, we determined that certain of our cinema systems were not recoverable and that the carrying value of the assets exceeded fair value, primarily due to the number of certain of our cinema system assets on hand, including related outstanding purchase commitments and the continuing shift in the mix in the deployment of cinema systems based on the type of digital projectors installed and theater configuration. The fair value was primarily determined by evaluating the discounted future cash flows expected to be generated from the cinema systems. The impairment charged during the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 to cost of revenue for certain of the cinema systems totaled \$6.8 million. Impairment expense for all our Cinema Systems totaled \$10.3 million for the year ended March 23, 2012

Product and other gross profit decreased \$21.0 million to a gross loss of \$0.3 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to a gross profit \$20.7 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012. The decrease in our product and other gross profit was primarily a result of the reduced percentage of lower cost recycled eyewear in the total product mix, a reduction of the average eyewear revenue per unit and the volume of eyewear consumed or sold to our domestic and international markets. Product and other gross margin decreased to a negative 0.4% for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to 21% for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012.

Film amortization costs included in product and other cost of revenue related to *Carmen 3D* and *Madam Butterfly in 3D*. Film amortization costs were zero for the year ended March 31, 2013 and \$2.8 million for the year ended March 23, 2012.

Costs associated with our eyewear recycling program have been expensed in the period incurred. Recycling costs totaled \$4.7 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 and \$5.5 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, and included the cost to transport RealD eyewear between theaters and the recycling production facility and costs to process the RealD eyewear for reuse.

Our cost of revenue as a percentage of net revenue, as well as our gross profit and gross margin, will be affected in the future by the relative mix of license and product revenue, the mix of domestic and international product revenues, the relative mix of products and any new revenue sources, impairment charges and the percentage of usage of recycled eyewear. Impairment charges in future periods may increase as a result of system upgrades and replacements as well as changes in product offerings and new technology. As the number of RealD-enabled screens and the number of 3D motion pictures and attendance increase, our total cost of revenue may continue to increase.

### Operating expenses

| Year ended                 |      |          |    |          |    |         |           |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|------|----------|----|----------|----|---------|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | M    | arch 31, | M  | arch 23, | A  | mount   | Percentag | e    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands)             | 2013 |          |    | 2012     | c  | hange   | change    |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research and development   | \$   | 19,454   | \$ | 16,500   | \$ | 2,954   |           | 18%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selling and marketing      |      | 25,266   |    | 27,682   |    | (2,416) |           | (9)% |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General and administrative |      | 47,830   |    | 42,189   |    | 5,641   |           | 13%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |      |          |    |          |    |         |           |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |      |          |    |          |    |         |           |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total operating expenses   | \$   | 92,550   | \$ | 86,371   | \$ | 6,179   |           | 7%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Research and development. Our research and development expenses increased primarily due to increases of \$1.9 million in engineering and prototype expenses, \$0.6 million increase of depreciation expense, \$0.3 million in occupancy costs, \$0.3 million in travel and entertainment expenses and

### Table of Contents

\$0.1 million in personnel costs, partially offset by decreases of \$0.3 million in professional fees in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 compared to the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012. The change in personnel costs includes an increase of \$1.0 million in salaries and benefits as the number of research and development personnel increased to 36 from 30, partially offset by decreases of \$0.5 million in discretionary and contractual bonuses and \$0.4 million in stock compensation expense. We expect to increase our research and development expenses to support our anticipated growth in visual display projects and initiatives, primarily for additional personnel, consultants and prototype and materials costs, as well as for continued investment in our cinema business.

Selling and marketing. Our selling and marketing expenses decreased primarily due to decreases of \$1.6 million in selling and marketing costs related to *Madam Butterfly in 3D* in the fiscal period ended March 31, 2013 as compared to marketing costs related to *Carmen in 3D* in the fiscal period ended March 23, 2012, both of which we co-produced with London's Royal Opera House, \$0.7 million in professional and outside service fees, \$0.4 million in personnel costs, partially offset by an increase of \$0.4 million in occupancy costs. The change in personnel costs includes increases of \$0.1 million in salaries and benefits and \$0.5 million in stock compensation expense as the number of selling and marketing personnel increased to 35 from 31, partially offset by decreases of \$1.0 million in discretionary and contractual bonuses. Personnel costs and advertising and marketing spending are expected to continue to increase in order to drive revenue growth. We expect to incur additional selling and marketing expenses in fiscal year 2014 and beyond as we increase our international marketing efforts, particularly in Asia, Latin America and Russia, build our consumer electronics business worldwide and market future 3D films.

General and administrative. Our general and administrative expenses increased primarily due to a \$2.9 million increase in personnel costs. The increase in personnel costs includes increases of \$1.3 million in salaries and benefits and \$2.3 million in stock based compensation, partially offset by a decrease of \$0.7 million in discretionary and contractual bonuses as the number of general and administrative employees increased to 54 from 37. We incurred increases of \$2.3 million in legal, professional and outside fees, \$1.0 million in general business expenses, \$0.9 million in depreciation and amortization expenses, \$0.7 million in bad debt expenses \$0.6 million in occupancy costs and \$0.3 million in travel and entertainment expenses, to support the growth in our operations, particularly in Asia, Latin America and Russia. These increases were partially offset by decreases of \$0.7 million in public company related expenses which include listing, registration, as well as investor relations and compliance fees. Sales and use tax expense decreased \$2.4 million to \$4.0 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to \$6.4 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, primarily due to the decrease in U.S. revenue. We expect to incur additional general and administrative expenses to support the general growth in operations, particularly in international territories, as well as for compliance with SEC reporting requirements, stock exchange listing standards and the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010.

#### Other

*Interest expense, net.* Net interest expense for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 was \$1.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. Our interest expense increased primarily due to increased amount of borrowings under our Credit Agreement.

### **Table of Contents**

Other income (loss). Other income (loss) was a loss of \$1.0 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to a gain of \$0.8 million for the year ended March 23, 2012. Other income (loss) decreased primarily due foreign exchange transaction losses related to our operations from international territories.

*Income tax.* Our income tax expense was \$5.1 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to \$5.1 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 primarily due to similarities in foreign income tax expense. We expect to incur an increasing amount of income tax expenses that relate to federal and state income tax and international operations. We file federal income tax returns and income tax returns in various state and foreign jurisdictions. Due to the net operating loss carryforwards, our United States federal and state returns are open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions for all years since inception.

Noncontrolling interest. Noncontrolling interest represents a 44.4% interest in our subsidiary, Digital Link II, LLC, or Digital Link II. Digital Link II was formed for purposes of funding the deployment of digital projector systems and servers to our motion picture exhibitor licensees. The increase in the net income attributable to noncontrolling interest was primarily due to a \$0.2 million impairment of digital projectors for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

### Seasonality and quarterly performance

Our operations are generally subject to seasonal trends based on the number of 3D motion pictures released and the box office of those 3D motion pictures. As is the case with other participants in the motion picture exhibition industry, we expect that our fiscal quarters during the summer and early winter holiday periods generally will tend to show stronger box office performance and higher revenues due to the summer and holiday movie-going season, when many of the largest grossing films in any given year are typically released. By comparison the quarter ending in March traditionally does not benefit from the same box office performance due to the number and nature of the motion pictures released in this seasonal period. We expect to experience seasonal fluctuations in results of operations as a result of these trends. Our quarterly financial results have fluctuated in the past and may continue to fluctuate in the future based on a number of other factors in addition to these seasonal trends, many of which are beyond our control. Factors that may cause our operating results to vary or fluctuate include those discussed in Part I, Item 1A above under the caption "Risk factors."

### Liquidity and capital resources

Since our inception and through March 31, 2014, we have financed our operations through the proceeds we received in connection with our IPO, the sale of redeemable convertible preferred stock, borrowings under our previous credit facility agreement and our current Credit Agreement with City National and through the net cash provided by operating activities. Our cash flow from operating activities has historically been significantly impacted by the contractual payment terms and patterns related to the license of our RealD Cinema Systems and use and sale of our RealD eyewear, as well as significant investments in research, development, selling and marketing activities and corporate infrastructure.

Cash provided by operating activities is expected to be a primary recurring source of funds in future periods and will be driven by our expected revenue generated from the 3D motion pictures shown on our RealD Cinema Systems and an increase in the number of RealD-enabled screens, partially offset by an increase in working capital requirements associated with installing new RealD Cinema Systems, logistics and recycling costs for our RealD eyewear. Depending on our operating performance in any given period and the installation rate of additional RealD Cinema Systems, including system upgrades and replacements, changes in product offerings and new technology, we

### Table of Contents

expect to supplement our liquidity needs primarily with borrowings under our Credit Agreement described below.

On April 19, 2012, we entered into the Credit Agreement with City National pursuant to which the lenders thereunder made available to us:

a revolving credit facility (including a letter of credit sub-facility) in a maximum amount not to exceed \$75 million (the "Revolving Facility") with a 0.25% commitment fee on the unused revolving balance; and

a delayed-draw term loan facility in a maximum amount not to exceed \$50 million (the "Term Loan Facility") with a 0.375% commitment fee on the unused term loan during the term loan availability period, which expired during the second quarter of fiscal year 2014. During the first quarter of fiscal year 2013, we borrowed \$25 million under the Term Loan Facility, resulting in \$25 million being available for future draws. During the second quarter of fiscal 2014, we borrowed an additional \$25 million, fully drawing down the Term Loan Facility. During the second quarter of fiscal 2013, we repaid \$12.5 million of the Term Loan Facility. On December 31, 2013, we commenced the first of 12 quarterly installments of \$3.1 million to pay off the Term Loan Facility by September 30, 2016.

The Revolving Facility and the Term Loan Facility replaced existing revolving and term loan facilities provided under our pre-existing credit and security agreement with City National, which had been most recently amended on December 6, 2011.

We may borrow additional amounts under our Credit Agreement facility to fund various growth initiatives, potentially including accelerated research and product development, acquisitions and capital expenditures. We may maintain a certain amount of indebtedness on an ongoing basis. Our obligations under our Credit Agreement are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of our tangible and intangible assets and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our subsidiaries, ColorLink and Stereographics. In connection with our execution of the Credit Agreement, on April 19, 2012, each of ColorLink and Stereographics entered into a general continuing guaranty (the "Guaranty") in favor of City National and the lenders under the Credit Agreement, pursuant to which they irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed our obligations under the Credit Agreement and all related loan documents. In addition, on April 19, 2012, we, ColorLink and Stereographics entered into a security agreement in favor of City National and the lenders under the Credit Agreement, pursuant to which they granted a security interest in substantially all of their assets to secure their obligations under the Credit Agreement, the Guaranty and the related loan documents. In January 2013, we formed a subsidiary, DDMG Acquisition Co., LLC, or DDMG, to acquire a portfolio of 2D-to-3D conversion patents from Digital Domain Media Holdings and, as of the closing of that transaction, DDMG also became a guarantor under our Credit Agreement.

The Revolving Facility matures on April 17, 2015 with \$5.0 million drawn as of March 31, 2014. Through March 31, 2014, the aggregate Term Loan Facility commitment of \$50 million had been drawn in full and \$18.8 million had been repaid, resulting in an outstanding balance of \$31.3 million to be repaid in 10 remaining quarterly installments of \$3.1 million through September 30, 2016. The Revolving Facility provides for, at our option, Eurodollar Rate Loans, which bears interest at the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus two and one-half percent (2.50%) or Base Rate Loans, which bear interest at one and one-half percent (1.5%) plus the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus ½ of 1%, (b) the Prime Rate, and (c) the Eurodollar Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day plus 1.00%. Under the Credit Agreement, our business will be subject to certain limitations, including limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, make certain investments or acquisitions, enter into certain merger and consolidation transactions and sell our assets other than in the ordinary course of business. We will also be required to maintain compliance with certain financial covenants, including a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio. As of

# Table of Contents

March 31, 2014, we were in compliance with all financial covenants in the Credit Agreement. If we fail to comply with any of the covenants or if any other event of default, as defined in the Credit Agreement, should occur, the bank lenders could elect to prevent us from borrowing and declare the indebtedness to be immediately due and payable. The "Cost reduction plan" (under separate caption in Footnote 5) does not result in lack of compliance with these covenants.

As of March 31, 2014, our primary sources of liquidity were our cash and cash equivalents of \$28.8 million and funds available to use under the Credit Agreement consisting of the Revolving Facility of up to \$75.0 million. No further draws remain on the Term Loan Facility. See "Part I, Item 1A: "Risk factors Risks related to owning our common stock Sales of outstanding shares of our common stock (or shares of our common stock issued upon exercise of stock options) into the market in the future could cause the market price of our stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well."

Our cash equivalents primarily consist of money market funds and other marketable securities that mature within three months from the date of purchase. The carrying amount of cash equivalents reasonably approximates fair value due to the short maturities of these instruments. The primary objective of our investment activities is preservation of capital, fulfillment of liquidity needs and fiduciary control of cash and investments. We also seek to maximize income from our investments without assuming significant risk. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

We believe that our cash, cash equivalents, potential cash flows from operations, and our availability under our Credit Agreement will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements through at least the next 12 months.

The following table sets forth our major sources and (uses) of cash for each period as set forth below:

|                      |              |           | Ye | ar ended  |    |           |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
|                      | $\mathbf{M}$ | larch 31, | M  | larch 31, | M  | larch 23, |
| (in thousands)       |              | 2014      |    | 2013      |    | 2012      |
| Operating activities | \$           | 35,700    | \$ | 79,697    | \$ | 43,001    |
| Investing activities |              | (21,784)  |    | (37,900)  |    | (57,469)  |
| Financing activities | \$           | (16.283)  | \$ | (35,786)  | \$ | 22,426    |

# Cash flow from operating activities

The fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 includes payments discussed under the caption "Cost reduction plan".

Net cash inflows from operating activities during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 primarily resulted from net-loss adjusted for non-cash items and decrease in inventories, partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable, a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses. The decrease in inventory is primarily due to the decreased volume of inventory purchases and usage of existing inventories. The increase in accounts receivable was related to the timing of customer collections and vendor payments. The decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses were due to decreased business activities, resulting in reduced amounts due to vendors and compensation payable to employees.

Net cash inflows from operating activities during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 primarily resulted from a decrease in inventories and a decrease in accounts receivable, partially offset by cash used from a decrease in accrued expenses. The decrease in inventories is primarily due to the decreased volume of inventory purchases and usage of existing inventories. The decrease in accounts receivable was related to timing of customer collections and vendor payments. The decrease in accrued expenses was due to decreased business activities, resulting in reduced amounts due to vendors and compensation payable to employees.

# **Table of Contents**

Net cash inflows from operating activities during the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012 primarily resulted from improved operating performance as RealD Cinema System installations and related licensing revenues driven by admissions increased. Net cash inflows from operating activities also benefited from decreased eyewear inventories.

# Cash flow from investing activities

For fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, cash outflows for investing activities is primarily related to the establishment of our initial infrastructure and for the purchase of component parts for our RealD Cinema Systems, digital projectors, and other property, equipment and leasehold improvements. Capital expenditures were \$22.3 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, \$34.3 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 and \$61.5 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012. In the future, we will continue to invest in our business to grow sales and develop new products and support the related increasing employee headcount. We expect capital expenditures to represent a decreasing percentage of net revenue in the future.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we purchased a portfolio of 2D-to-3D conversion patents in the amount of \$6.1 million and may consider future purchases of intangible assets, acquisitions or other investing activities.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we received proceeds of \$0.6 million as a result of the sale of fixed assets and digital projectors to certain of our motion picture exhibitors. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we received proceeds of \$2.5 million as a result of the sale of digital projectors to certain of our motion picture exhibitors. In the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012, we received proceeds of \$4.0 million as a result of the sale of digital projectors to certain of our motion picture exhibitors.

# Cash flow from financing activities

Net cash outflows from financing activities for the year ended March 31, 2014 primarily resulted from \$48.8 million of repayments to the Credit Agreement and \$7.5 million of stock repurchases, partially offset by \$37.5 million of proceeds from the Credit Agreement and \$2.5 million proceeds from issuance of stock option exercises and employee stock purchases.

Net cash outflows from financing activities for the year ended March 31, 2013 primarily resulted from \$25.0 million of repayments on our prior revolving and term loan facility, \$12.5 million of repayments on the Credit Agreement, \$60.4 million in stock repurchases, \$1.2 million in payments of debt issuance costs and \$1.0 million in distributions to a noncontrolling interest. These outflows were partially offset by \$60.0 million in proceeds from the Credit Agreement, \$4.3 million proceeds from issuance of common stock from the exercise of stock options and our employee stock purchase plan.

Net cash inflows from financing activities for the year ended March 23, 2012 primarily resulted from proceeds from the Credit Agreement of \$30.0 million partially offset by \$5.0 million of repayments on the Credit Agreement.

Proceeds from employee stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan were \$2.5 million, \$4.3 million and \$1.0 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively. There were no proceeds from the exercise of warrants in our common stock for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively. Proceeds from the exercise of warrants in our common stock were \$0.3 million for the fiscal year ended March 23, 2012. From time to time, we expect to receive cash from the exercise of employee stock options and warrants and our employee stock purchase plan of our common stock. Proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options and warrants outstanding and employee stock purchase plan will vary from period to

# Table of Contents

period based upon, among other factors, fluctuations in the market value of our common stock relative to the exercise price of such stock options and warrants.

On April 20, 2012, we announced that our board of directors had approved an authorization to repurchase up to \$50 million of RealD common stock. On December 14, 2012, our board of directors approved a \$25 million increase in our stock repurchase plan, increasing the \$50 million repurchase plan announced on April 20, 2012 to \$75 million. The number of shares to be repurchased and the timing of any potential repurchases will depend on factors such as the Company's stock price, economic and market conditions, alternative uses of capital, and corporate and regulatory requirements. Repurchases of common stock may be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which would permit common stock to be repurchased when RealD might otherwise be precluded from doing so under insider trading laws, and a variety of other methods, including open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions, or by any combination of such methods. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

Pursuant to the stock repurchase plan authorized by our board of directors, we have repurchased a total of 6,599,726 shares of common stock at an average price per share, including sales commissions, of \$10.30 for an aggregate cost of \$68.0 million inception to date. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we repurchased a total of 671,997 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$11.18, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$7.5 million. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we repurchased a total of 5,927,729 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$10.20, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$60.4 million.

See "Part I, Item 1A: "Risk factors Risks related to owning our common stock Sales of outstanding shares of our common stock (or shares of our common stock issued upon exercise of stock options) into the market in the future could cause the market price of our stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well."

# Contractual obligations and commitments

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations and commitments as of March 31, 2014 (in thousands):

|                                 | Payments due by period |        |    |          |    |        |    |       |    |          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------|----|----------|----|--------|----|-------|----|----------|
|                                 |                        | Total  |    | ess than |    | 1 - 3  |    | 3 - 5 |    | ore than |
| Convend and it familities (1)   | ¢                      | Total  | ¢. | 1 Year   | Ф  | years  |    | years |    | years    |
| Secured credit facilities (1)   | \$                     | 36,250 | Ф  | 12,500   | \$ | 23,750 | \$ |       | \$ |          |
| Operating lease obligations (2) |                        | 37,412 |    | 7,260    |    | 8,155  |    | 7,850 |    | 14,147   |
| Purchase obligations (3)        |                        | 8,012  |    | 8,012    |    |        |    |       |    |          |
|                                 |                        |        |    |          |    |        |    |       |    |          |
|                                 |                        |        |    |          |    |        |    |       |    |          |
| Total                           | \$                     | 81,674 | \$ | 27,772   | \$ | 31,905 | \$ | 7,850 | \$ | 14,147   |

<sup>(1)</sup>See Note 6, "Borrowings" to our consolidated financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Includes estimated interest payments related to the Credit Facility.

<sup>(2)</sup>See Note 7, "Commitments and contingencies," to our consolidated financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<sup>(3)</sup> Consists of contractual purchase obligations with certain of our vendors, including some revolving 90-day supply commitments.

# Off-balance sheet arrangements

We had no off-balance sheet arrangements as of March 31, 2014. We do not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities that would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. As such, we are not exposed to any financing, liquidity, market or credit risk that could arise if we had engaged in those types of relationships. We enter into guarantees in the ordinary course of business related to the guarantee of our own performance and the performance of our subsidiaries.

#### Non-U.S. GAAP discussion

In addition to our U.S. GAAP results, we present Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental measure of our performance. However, Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) plus expenses for interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, impairment and stock-based compensation plus net foreign exchange loss (gain) plus expenses under our Credit Agreement for the non-U.S. GAAP category "restructuring charges, severance costs and reserves". We do not consider the preceding adjustments to be indicative of our core operating performance. Management considers our core operating performance to be that which can be affected by our managers in any particular period through their management of the resources that affect our underlying revenue and profit generating operations that period. Non-U.S. GAAP adjustments to our results prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are itemized below. You are encouraged to evaluate these adjustments and the reasons we consider them appropriate for supplemental analysis. In evaluating Adjusted EBITDA, you should be aware that in the future we may incur expenses that are the same as or similar to some of the adjustments in this presentation. Our presentation of Adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual, infrequent or non-recurring items.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss) for the following periods indicated:

| (in thousands)                           | M  | Iarch 31,<br>2014 | <br>ar ended<br>arch 31,<br>2013 | M  | arch 23,<br>2012 |
|--|----|-------------------|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Net income (loss)                        | \$ | (11,210)          | \$<br>(9,887)                    | \$ | 37,025           |
| Add (deduct):                            |    |                   |                                  |    |                  |
| Interest expense, net                    |    | 2,255             | 1,483                            |    | 971              |
| Income tax expense                       |    | 6,117             | 5,064                            |    | 5,105            |
| Depreciation and amortization            |    | 40,300            | 33,131                           |    | 28,266           |
| Other (income) loss (1)                  |    | 679               | 982                              |    | (782)            |
| Share-based compensation expense (2)     |    | 17,741            | 18,474                           |    | 15,744           |
| Impairment of assets and intangibles (3) |    | 4,522             | 8,679                            |    | 10,269           |
| Cost reduction plan (4)                  |    | 4,718             |                                  |    |                  |
| Adjusted EBITDA (5)                      | \$ | 65.122            | \$<br>57.926                     | \$ | 96.598           |
| Adjusted EBITDA (5)                      | \$ | 65,122            | \$<br>57,926                     | \$ | 96,598           |

Includes gains and losses from foreign currency exchange and foreign currency forward contracts.

<sup>(2)</sup>Represents share-based compensation expense of nonstatutory and incentive stock options and restricted stock units and employee stock purchase plan to employees, non-employees, officers and directors.

# **Table of Contents**

- (3)

  Represents impairment of long-lived assets, such as fixed assets, theatrical equipment and related purchase commitments and identifiable intangibles.
- (4) Expenses under our Credit Agreement for the non-U.S. GAAP category "restructuring charges, severance costs and reserves" (also see the "Cost reduction plan" caption above).
- (5)
  Adjusted EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. GAAP. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and reconciliation to net income (loss), the comparable U.S. GAAP item, see the entirety of this "Non-U.S. GAAP discussion".

We present Adjusted EBITDA because we believe it assists investors and analysts in comparing our performance across reporting periods on a consistent basis by excluding items that we do not believe are indicative of our core operating performance. In addition, we use Adjusted EBITDA in developing our internal budgets, forecasts and strategic plans, in analyzing the effectiveness of our business strategies, in evaluating potential acquisitions, in making compensation decisions and in communications with our board of directors concerning our financial performance. Adjusted EBITDA also aligns with the similarly titled definition in our Credit Agreement and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities, such as incurring additional debt and making certain restricted payments. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool which includes, among others, the following:

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our cash expenditures, or future requirements, for capital expenditures or contractual commitments:

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the significant interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments, on our debts;

although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized will often have to be replaced in the future, and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements;

non-cash compensation is and will remain a key element of our overall long-term incentive compensation package, although we exclude it as an expense when evaluating our ongoing operating performance for a particular period;

Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the impact of certain cash charges resulting from matters we consider not to be indicative of our ongoing operations; and

other companies in our industry may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our U.S. GAAP results and using Adjusted EBITDA only as a supplement. Our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2014, we modified our definition of Adjusted EBITDA to align with the Adjusted EBITDA definition under our expanded credit facility. As a result, we no longer add back sales and use tax and property tax to calculate Adjusted EBITDA for financial reporting purposes.

# **Table of Contents**

# Critical accounting policies and estimates

The discussion in this Item 7 is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, estimates and judgments are evaluated, including those related to revenue recognition, revenue deductions, product returns, fair value of our common stock, share-based compensation, inventories, definite lived asset impairments, goodwill impairment and income taxes. These estimates and judgments are based on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, which form the basis for our judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. By their nature, estimates are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

We believe the following critical accounting policies, among others, affect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

# Revenue recognition

We derive substantially all of our revenue from the license of our RealD Cinema Systems and the product sale of our RealD eyewear. We evaluate revenue recognition for transactions using the criteria set forth by the SEC in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition* (SAB 104) and Accounting Standards Codification Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition* (ASC 605). The revenue recognition guidance states that revenue is recognized when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the seller's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

License revenue. License revenue is accounted for as an operating lease. License revenue is primarily derived under a per-admission, periodic fixed fee, or per-motion picture basis with motion picture exhibitors. Amounts received up front, less estimated allowances, are deferred and recognized over the lease term using the straight-line method. Additional lease payments that are contingent upon future events outside our control, including those related to admission and usage, are recognized as revenues when the contingency is resolved and we have no more obligations to our customers specific to the contingent payment received. Certain of our license revenue from leasing our RealD Cinema Systems is earned upon admission by the motion picture exhibitor's consumers. We estimate and record licensing revenue related to motion picture exhibitor consumer admissions in the quarter in which the admission occurs, but only when reasonable estimates of such amounts can be made. We determine that there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement upon the execution of a license agreement or upon the receipt of a licensee's admissions report. Revenue is deemed fixed or determinable upon receipt of a licensee's admissions report or evidence of a RealD box office showing by licensee. We determine collectability based on an evaluation of the licensee's recent payment history.

Product revenue. We recognize product revenue, net of allowances, when title and risk of loss have passed and when there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, the payment is fixed or determinable, and collectability of payment is reasonably assured. In the United States and Canada, certain of our product revenue from the sale of our RealD eyewear is earned upon admission and usage by the motion picture exhibitor's consumers. Our customers, however, do not report admission or usage information until after the admission and usage has occurred, and such information may be received subsequent to our fiscal period end. We estimate and record such product revenue in the quarter in which the admission and usage occurs, but only when reasonable estimates of such amounts can be made.

# **Table of Contents**

# Share-based compensation

We estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods in our consolidated statements of operations. Share-based awards are attributed to expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period. We determine the value of each option award that contains a market condition using a Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model, while all other option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes valuation model as permitted under ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of share-based payment awards represent our best estimates. Our estimates of the fair values of share-based awards granted and the resulting amounts of share-based compensation recognized may be impacted by certain variables including stock price volatility, employee stock option exercise behaviors, additional stock option grants, modifications, estimates of forfeitures, and the related income tax impact.

# Inventories

Domestically, we provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' consumers.

For RealD eyewear located at a motion picture exhibitor, we do not believe it is operationally practical to perform physical counts or request the motion picture exhibitor to perform physical counts and confirm quantities held to ensure that losses due to damage, destruction and shrinkage are specifically recognized in the period incurred due to the number of domestic RealD-enabled screens and related usage of RealD eyewear. We believe that the cost to monitor shrinkage or usage significantly outweighs the financial reporting benefits of using a specific identification methodology of expensing. We believe that utilizing a composite method of expensing RealD eyewear inventory costs provides a rational and reasonable approach to ensuring that shrinkage is provided for in the period incurred and that inventory costs are expensed in the periods that reasonably reflect the periods in which the related revenue is recognized. In doing so, we believe the following methodology reasonably and generally reflects periodic income or loss under these facts and circumstances:

For an estimated period of time following shipment to domestic motion picture exhibitors, no expense is recognized from the time of shipment until the delivery is made because the eyewear is in transit and unused.

The inventory cost is expensed on a straight-line basis over an estimated usage period beginning with initial usage of the eyewear shipped. In estimating the expensing start date and related expense period, we consider various factors including, but not limited to, those relating to a 3D motion picture's opening release date, a 3D motion picture's expected release period, the number of currently playing 3D motion pictures, and the motion picture exhibitor's buying and stocking patterns and practices.

We believe that the expensing methodology described above rationally and reasonably approximates the period the related usage occurs resulting in our RealD eyewear product revenue. The expensing start date following the date of shipment is meant to approximate the date at which usage begins. Additionally, as the expense recognition period has been and is expected to continue to be short, we believe it adequately recognizes inventory impairments due to loss and damage on a timely basis. We further believe that exposures due to loss or damage, if any, are considered normal shrinkage and a necessary and expected cost to generate the revenue per 3D motion picture earned through RealD eyewear usage. We continue to monitor the reasonableness of this methodology to ensure that it approximates the period over which the related RealD eyewear product revenue is earned and

# **Table of Contents**

realizable. Costs of RealD eyewear that has shipped but has not yet been used and expensed per this methodology are reported as deferred costs-eyewear.

# Impairment of long-lived assets

We review long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, cinema systems, digital projectors and intangibles, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Factors or circumstances that could indicate the occurrence of such events include current period operating or cash flow losses combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses, a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing operating or cash flow losses, or incurring costs in excess of amounts originally expected to acquire or construct an asset. If the asset is not recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value.

# Goodwill impairment

Goodwill is deemed to have an indefinite useful life and therefore is not amortized. We evaluate our goodwill for impairment using a two-step process that is performed at least annually during our fourth fiscal quarter, or whenever events or circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired. The first step is a comparison of the fair value of an internal reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. A reporting unit is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired and the second step is unnecessary. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step is performed to measure the amount of impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the goodwill to a determination of the implied value of the goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill is greater than the implied value, an impairment loss is recognized for the difference. We currently have one reporting unit in which goodwill resides and the reporting unit did not fail step one.

#### Deferred tax asset valuation and tax exposures

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to make estimates and judgments that affect our accounting for income taxes. This process includes estimating actual current tax exposure together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences, including the timing of recognition of share-based compensation expense, result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included in our consolidated balance sheets. We also assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent that we believe that recovery is not likely, we have established a valuation allowance. We assess realization of our deferred tax assets based on all available evidence in order to conclude whether it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realized. Available evidence considered by us includes, but is not limited to, our historic operating results, projected future operating results, reversing temporary differences, changing business circumstances, and the ability to realize certain deferred tax assets through loss and tax credit carry-back and carry-forward strategies. As of March 31, 2014, we have determined based on the weight of the available evidence, both positive and negative, to provide for a valuation allowance against substantially all of the net deferred tax assets. The current deferred tax assets not reserved for by the valuation allowance are those in foreign jurisdictions or amounts that may be carried back in future years. If there is a change in circumstances that causes a change in judgment about the realizability of the deferred tax assets, we will adjust all or a portion of the applicable valuation allowance in the period when such change occurs.

We are subject to ongoing tax exposures, examinations and assessments in various jurisdictions. Accordingly, we may incur additional tax expense based upon the outcomes of such matters. In

# Table of Contents

addition, when applicable, we adjust tax expense to reflect our ongoing assessments of such matters which require judgment and can materially increase or decrease its effective rate as well as impact operating results.

Significant judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities, the valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets and uncertainty in income tax positions. Our financial position and results of operations may be materially impacted if actual results significantly differ from these estimates or the estimates are adjusted in future periods.

# Contingencies and assessments

We are subject to various loss contingencies and assessments arising in the course of our business, some of which relate to litigation, claims, property taxes and sales and use or goods and services tax assessments. We consider the likelihood of the loss or the incurrence of a liability, as well as our ability to reasonably estimate the amount of loss in determining loss, contingencies and assessments. An estimated loss contingency or assessment is accrued when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We regularly evaluate current information available to us to determine whether such accruals should be adjusted. Based on the information presently available, including discussion with counsel and other consultants, management believes that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

# Recent accounting pronouncements

In July 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2013-10, "Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Inclusion of the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate (Or Overnight Index Swap Rate) as a Benchmark Interest Rate for Hedge Accounting Purposes". The objective of ASU 2013-10 is to provide for the inclusion of the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate (OIS) as a U.S. benchmark interest rate for hedge accounting purposes, in addition to direct Treasury obligations of the U.S. government (UST) and, for practical reasons, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) swap rate. ASU 2013-10 is effective prospectively for qualifying new or redesignated hedging relationship entered into on or after July 17, 2013. The adoption of ASU 2013-10 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, "Income Taxes (Topic 740) Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists", which concludes that an unrecognized tax benefit should be presented as a reduction of a deferred tax asset when settlement in this manner is available under the tax law. The Company will adopt this amendment as of our 2015 fiscal year. The result of adoption may be to reclassify certain long term liabilities to long term deferred tax assets and the adoption will not result in a change to the tax provision. We do not expect the adoption of ASU 2013-11 to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)", effective for RealD as of April 1, 2017 (the first quarter of fiscal year 2018). The new standard will be implemented retrospectively with the Company choosing to either restate prior periods or recognize the cumulative effect. The new Topic 606 does not apply to lease contracts within the scope of Topic 840 leases. The objective of ASU 2014-09 is to provide guidance for revenue recognition. This ASU affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets. This ASU will supersede the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition", and most industry-specific guidance. The standard's core principle is that a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in

# **Table of Contents**

exchange for those goods or services. In doing so, companies will need to use more judgment and make more estimates than under today's guidance. These may include identifying performance obligations in the contract, estimating the amount of variable consideration to include in the transaction price and allocating the transaction price to each separate performance obligation. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this accounting standard update on our consolidated financial statements.

#### Item 7A. Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk

We have operations both within the United States and internationally and we are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include interest rate, foreign exchange and inflation risks as well as changes in the general economic conditions in the countries where we conduct business. To reduce certain of these risks, we monitor the financial condition of our large customers and limit credit exposure by collecting in advance and setting credit limits, as we deem appropriate. In addition, our investment strategy currently has been to invest in financial instruments that are highly liquid, readily convertible into cash and which mature within three months from the date of purchase. We also enter into foreign exchange derivative hedging transactions as part of our risk management program. For accounting purposes, we do not designate any of our derivative instruments as hedges and we do not use derivatives for speculating trading purposes and are not a party to leveraged derivatives.

#### Interest rate risk

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates.

Short-term investments are considered cash equivalents and can consist of money market funds and brokerage accounts. At March 31, 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$28.8 million. The carrying amount of cash equivalents reasonably approximates fair value due to the short maturities of these instruments. The primary objective of our investment activities is preservation of capital, fulfillment of liquidity needs and fiduciary control of cash and investments. We also seek to maximize income from our investments without assuming significant risk. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to a fluctuation in interest rates, which may affect our interest income and the fair market value of our investments. Due to the short-term nature of our investment portfolio, however, we do not believe an immediate 10% increase or decrease in interest rates would have a material effect on the fair market value of our portfolio, and therefore we do not expect our operating results or cash flows to be materially affected by a sudden change in market interest rates.

We do not believe our cash equivalents have significant risk of default or illiquidity. While we believe our cash equivalents do not contain excessive risk, we cannot provide absolute assurance that in the future our investments will not be subject to adverse changes in market value. In addition, we maintain significant amounts of cash and cash equivalents at one or more financial institutions that are in excess of federally insured limits. We cannot be assured that we will not experience losses on these deposits.

The Revolving Facility provides for, at our option, Eurodollar Rate Loans, which bears interest at the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus two and one-half percent (2.50%) or Base Rate Loans, which bear interest at the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus one-half of one percent (0.50%), (b) the Prime Rate, and (c) the Eurodollar Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day plus one percent (1.00%), plus one and one-half percent (1.50%). Changes in interest rates do not affect operating results or cash flows on our fixed rate borrowings but would impact our variable rate borrowings. As of March 31, 2014, we had \$36.3 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement which bear interest at approximately 2.88%.

# **Table of Contents**

# Foreign currency risk

We have foreign currency risks related to our revenue and operating expenses denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Our historical revenue has generally been denominated in U.S. dollars, and a significant portion of our current revenue continues to be denominated in U.S. dollars; however, we expect an increasing portion of our future revenue and operating expenses to be denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, primarily the Euro, British pound sterling, Canadian dollar, Latin American currencies, Russian Ruble, Japanese Yen, Chinese Yuan and Hong Kong Dollar. Our operating expenses are generally denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, primarily the United States and United Kingdom. Increases and decreases in our international revenue from movements in foreign exchange rates are partially offset by the corresponding increases or decreases in our international operating expenses. To further reduce our net exposure to foreign exchange rate fluctuations on our results of operations, we have entered into foreign currency forward contracts.

We had outstanding forward contracts based in British pound sterling and the Euro with notional amounts totaling \$0.4 million as of March 31, 2014 and \$5.8 million as of March 31, 2013. The net gain (loss) related to the change in fair value of our foreign currency forward contracts was not significant for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012. With regard to these contracts, a hypothetical 10.0% adverse movement in foreign exchange rates compared with the U.S. dollar relative to exchange rates on March 31, 2014 would result in a \$0.1 million reduction in fair value of these forward contracts and a corresponding foreign currency loss of approximately \$0.1 million. This analysis does not consider the impact that hypothetical changes in foreign currency exchange rates would have on anticipated transactions and assets and liabilities that these foreign currency sensitive instruments were designed to offset.

As our international operations grow, our risks associated with fluctuation in currency rates will become greater, and we will continue to reassess our approach to managing this risk. In addition, currency fluctuations or a weakening U.S. dollar can increase the costs of our international expansion. As our international operations grow, we expect to conduct more of our business in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, thereby increasing risks associated with fluctuation in currency rates. Currency fluctuations or a weakening U.S. dollar can increase the costs of our international expansion. As our exposure to currency risks grows, we will continue to reassess our risk management.

# Inflation risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### Counterparty risk

Our financial statements, including derivatives, are subject to counterparty credit risk, which we consider as part of the overall fair value measurement. We attempt to mitigate this risk through credit monitoring procedures.

# Table of Contents

# Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data

# Index to consolidated financial statements

|  | Page          |
|--|---------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  | <u>74</u>     |
| Consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013  | <u>75</u>     |
| Consolidated statements of operations for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012                  | <del>76</del> |
| Consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 | 77            |
| Consolidated statements of changes in equity (deficit) for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 | <del>78</del> |
| Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012                  | 79            |
| Notes to consolidated financial statements   | 80            |
| 73   | _             |

# Table of Contents

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

# The Board of Directors and Stockholders of RealD Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of RealD Inc. (the "Company") as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), statement of changes in equity (deficit) and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a) 2. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of RealD Inc. at March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), RealD Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated June 4, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California June 4, 2014

# RealD Inc.

# **Consolidated balance sheets**

# (in thousands, except per share data)

|  | N  | Iarch 31,<br>2014 | M  | Iarch 31,<br>2013 |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Assets   |    |                   |    |                   |
| Current assets:  |    |                   |    |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ | 28,800            | \$ | 31,020            |
| Accounts receivable, net   |    | 48,422            |    | 45,472            |
| Inventories  |    | 9,109             |    | 15,430            |
| Deferred costs eyewear   |    | 149               |    | 538               |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                                      |    | 5,197             |    | 3,973             |
| Total current assets   |    | 91,677            |    | 96,433            |
| Property and equipment, net  |    | 22,491            |    | 25,002            |
| Cinema systems, net  |    | 106,735           |    | 125,379           |
| Digital projectors, net-held for sale  |    | 57                |    | 728               |
| Goodwill   |    | 10,657            |    | 10,657            |
| Other intangibles, net   |    | 6,154             |    | 7,417             |
| Deferred income taxes  |    | 4,571             |    | 3,001             |
| Other assets   |    | 4,840             |    | 5,031             |
| Total assets   | \$ | 247,182           | \$ | 273,648           |
| Liabilities and equity Current liabilities:                                    |    |                   |    |                   |
| Accounts payable   | \$ | 12,470            | \$ | 22,737            |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities   | Ψ  | 21,896            | Ψ  | 25,013            |
| Deferred revenue   |    | 8,143             |    | 9,916             |
| Income taxes payable   |    | 1,790             |    | 603               |
| Deferred income taxes  |    | 4,288             |    | 2,860             |
| Current portion of Credit Agreement  |    | 12,500            |    | 1,042             |
|  |    |                   |    |                   |
| Total current liabilities  |    | 61,087            |    | 62,171            |
| Credit Agreement, net of current portion                                       |    | 23,750            |    | 46,458            |
| Deferred revenue, net of current portion                                       |    | 6,465             |    | 10,392            |
| Other long-term liabilities, customer deposits and virtual print fee liability |    | 5,046             |    | 5,438             |
| Total liabilities  |    | 96,348            |    | 124,459           |
| Commitments and contingencies  |    |                   |    |                   |
| Equity (deficit)   |    |                   |    |                   |
|  |    | 352,913           |    | 332,694           |

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 200,000 shares authorized; 49,438 and 49,365 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively

| ,846) |
|-------|
| 115   |
| 115   |
|       |
|       |
| ,963  |
| (774) |
|       |
|       |
| ,189  |
|       |
|       |
| ,648  |
| )     |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

# RealD Inc.

# Consolidated statements of operations

# (in thousands, except per share data)

|  | N  | Iarch 31,<br>2014 | ear ended<br>Iarch 31,<br>2013 | M  | Iarch 23,<br>2012 |
|--|----|-------------------|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Revenue:   |    |                   |                                |    |                   |
| License  | \$ | 132,512           | \$<br>137,752                  | \$ | 147,801           |
| Product and other  |    | 66,722            | 77,800                         |    | 98,827            |
| Total revenue  |    | 199,234           | 215,552                        |    | 246,628           |
| Cost of revenue:   |    | 45.264            | 47.042                         |    | 20.001            |
| License Product and other  |    | 45,364<br>58,611  | 47,243<br>78,117               |    | 39,801<br>78,137  |
| Troduct and other  |    | 30,011            | 76,117                         |    |                   |
| Total cost of revenue  |    | 103,975           | 125,360                        |    | 117,938           |
| Gross profit   |    | 95,259            | 90,192                         |    | 128,690           |
| Operating expenses:  |    | 10.60=            | 40.45                          |    | 4 6 700           |
| Research and development   |    | 19,685            | 19,454                         |    | 16,500            |
| Selling and marketing  |    | 27,137            | 25,266                         |    | 27,682            |
| General and administrative                                       |    | 50,596            | 47,830                         |    | 42,189            |
| Total operating expenses   |    | 97,418            | 92,550                         |    | 86,371            |
| Operating income (loss)  |    | (2,159)           | (2,358)                        |    | 42,319            |
| Interest expense, net  |    | (2,255)           | (1,483)                        |    | (971)             |
| Other income (loss)  |    | (679)             | (982)                          |    | 782               |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                                |    | (5,093)           | (4,823)                        |    | 42,130            |
| Income tax expense   |    | 6,117             | 5,064                          |    | 5,105             |
|  |    |                   |                                |    |                   |
| Net income (loss)  |    | (11,210)          | (9,887)                        |    | 37,025            |
| Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest        |    | (196)             | 197                            |    | (156)             |
| Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$ | (11,406)          | \$<br>(9,690)                  | \$ | 36,869            |
| Earnings (loss) per common share:                                |    |                   |                                |    |                   |
| Basic  | \$ | (0.23)            | (0.19)                         |    | 0.68              |
| Diluted  | \$ | (0.23)            | \$<br>(0.19)                   | \$ | 0.65              |
| Shares used in computing earnings per common share:              |    |                   |                                |    |                   |

| Basic   | 49,504 | 52,345 | 54,352 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Diluted | 49,504 | 52,345 | 56,852 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

# RealD Inc.

# Consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss)

# (in thousands, except per share data)

|   | M  | March 31, |    | ear ended<br>Iarch 31, | N  | larch 23, |
|---|----|-----------|----|------------------------|----|-----------|
|   |    | 2014      |    | 2013                   |    | 2012      |
| Net income (loss)   | \$ | (11,210)  | \$ | (9,887)                | \$ | 37,025    |
| Other Comprehensive income (loss), net of reclassification adjustments and taxes: |    |           |    |                        |    |           |
| Foreign currency translation gains  |    | 147       |    | 115                    |    |           |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax  |    | 147       |    | 115                    |    |           |
| Comprehensive income (loss)   | \$ | (11,063)  | \$ | (9,772)                | \$ | 37,025    |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RealD Inc.

# Consolidated statements of changes in equity (deficit)

# (in thousands, except share data)

| Equity      | (Deficit) |
|-------------|-----------|
| Accumulated |           |
|             |           |

|  | Common      | stock      |     | other |     |           |                |               |
|--|-------------|------------|-----|-------|-----|-----------|----------------|---------------|
|  |             | C          | com | •     | eAc |           | Noncontrolling |               |
| 5.1  | Shares      | Amount     | _   | loss  | _   | deficit   | interest       | deficit)      |
| Balance, March 25, 2011                      | 53,569,531  | \$ 292,904 | \$  |       | \$  | (149,580) | \$ 1,776       | \$<br>145,100 |
| Share-based compensation                     |             | 15,744     |     |       |     |           |                | 15,744        |
| Exercise of stock options                    | 257,354     | 972        |     |       |     |           |                | 972           |
| Exercise of motion picture exhibitor options | 407,593     | 3          |     |       |     |           |                | 3             |
| Exercise of warrants                         | 326,700     | 271        |     |       |     |           |                | 271           |
| Noncontrolling interest distribution         |             |            |     |       |     |           | (1,509)        | (1,509)       |
| Net income                                   |             |            |     |       |     | 36,869    | 156            | 37,025        |
|  |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| Balance, March 23, 2012                      | 54,561,178  |            | \$  |       | \$  | (112,711) | \$ 423         | \$<br>197,606 |
| Share-based compensation                     |             | 18,474     |     |       |     |           |                | 18,474        |
| Exercise of stock options                    | 543,797     | 3,516      |     |       |     |           |                | 3,516         |
| Issuance of common stock in connection       |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| with restricted stock units                  | 80,781      |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| Purchase and distribution of stock under     |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| employee stock purchase plan                 | 107,108     | 810        |     |       |     |           |                | 810           |
| Repurchases of common stock                  | (5,927,729) |            |     |       |     | (60,445)  |                | (60,445)      |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax         |             |            |     | 115   |     |           |                | 115           |
| Noncontrolling interest distribution         |             |            |     |       |     |           | (1,000)        | (1,000)       |
| Net loss                                     |             |            |     |       |     | (9,690)   | (197)          | (9,887)       |
|  |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| Balance, March 31, 2013                      | 49,365,135  | \$ 332,694 | \$  | 115   | \$  | (182,846) | \$ (774)       | \$<br>149,189 |
| Share-based compensation                     |             | 17,741     |     |       |     |           |                | 17,741        |
| Exercise of stock options                    | 614,448     | 2,003      |     |       |     |           |                | 2,003         |
| Issuance of common stock in connection       |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| with restricted stock units                  | 50,058      |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| Purchase and distribution of stock under     |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| employee stock purchase plan                 | 79,856      | 475        |     |       |     |           |                | 475           |
| Repurchases of common stock                  | (671,997)   |            |     |       |     | (7,511)   |                | (7,511)       |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax         |             |            |     | 147   |     |           |                | 147           |
| Net loss                                     |             |            |     |       |     | (11,406)  | 196            | (11,210)      |
|  |             |            |     |       |     |           |                |               |
| Balance, March 31, 2014                      | 49,437,500  | \$ 352,913 | \$  | 262   | \$  | (201,763) | \$ (578)       | \$<br>150,834 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

# RealD Inc.

# Consolidated statements of cash flows

# (in thousands)

|  | М  | arch 31,<br>2014 | ar ended<br>arch 31,<br>2013 | M  | arch 23,<br>2012 |
|--|----|------------------|------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities   |    |                  |                              |    |                  |
| Net income (loss)  | \$ | (11,210)         | \$<br>(9,887)                | \$ | 37,025           |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:                |    |                  |                              |    |                  |
| Depreciation and amortization  |    | 40,300           | 33,131                       |    | 28,266           |
| Deferred income tax  |    | (142)            | (241)                        |    | 38               |
| Non-cash interest expense  |    | 529              | 483                          |    | 151              |
| Non-cash stock compensation  |    | 17,741           | 18,474                       |    | 15,744           |
| (Gain) Loss on disposal of property and equipment  |    | 307              | 44                           |    | (1,290)          |
| Impairment of long-lived assets  |    | 4,522            | 8,679                        |    | 10,269           |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:   |    |                  |                              |    |                  |
| Accounts receivable  |    | (2,950)          | 11,266                       |    | (6,062)          |
| Inventories  |    | 6,321            | 25,147                       |    | 14,394           |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  |    | (1,611)          | (954)                        |    | (896)            |
| Deferred costs eyewear   |    | 389              | 394                          |    | (883)            |
| Other assets   |    | 191              | (590)                        |    | (1,528)          |
| Accounts payable   |    | (10,308)         | 125                          |    | (36,916)         |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities   |    | (3,646)          | (7,790)                      |    | (11,399)         |
| Other long-term liabilities, customer deposits and virtual print fee liability                 |    | (610)            | 2,747                        |    | 1,989            |
| Income taxes receivable/payable  |    | 1,574            | (518)                        |    | 1,260            |
| Deferred revenue   |    | (5,697)          | (813)                        |    | (7,161)          |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  |    | 35,700           | 79,697                       |    | 43,001           |
|  |    |                  |                              |    |                  |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |    | (4.005)          | (16.160)                     |    | (0.7(0)          |
| Purchases of property and equipment  |    | (4,285)          | (16,169)                     |    | (8,760)          |
| Purchases of cinema systems and related components   |    | (18,050)         | (18,121)                     |    | (52,708)         |
| Purchases of intangible assets   |    |                  | (6,084)                      |    | 2 000            |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets   |    | 551              | 2,474                        |    | 3,999            |
| Net cash used in investing activities  |    | (21,784)         | (37,900)                     |    | (57,469)         |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |    |                  |                              |    |                  |
| Noncontrolling interest distribution   |    |                  | (1,000)                      |    | (1,509)          |
| Payments of debt issuance costs  |    |                  | (1,000) (1,167)              |    | (1,309)          |
| Repayments of long-term debt   |    |                  | (1,107)                      |    | (2,311)          |
| Proceeds from credit facility  |    | 37,500           | 60,000                       |    | 30,000           |
| Repayments on credit facility  |    | (48,750)         | (37,500)                     |    | (5,000)          |
| • •  |    |                  | . , ,                        |    | 972              |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options  |    | 2,003<br>475     | 3,516<br>810                 |    | 912              |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plan                |    | 4/3              | 810                          |    | 271              |
| Proceeds from exercise of warrants  Proceeds from exercise of motion picture exhibitor options |    |                  |                              |    | 3                |
| Purchases of treasury stock  |    | (7,511)          | (60,445)                     |    | 3                |
|  |    | (16.202          | (25.500                      |    | 22.12.5          |
| Net cash provided (used) by financing activities   |    | (16,283)         | (35,786)                     |    | 22,426           |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents                          |    | 147              | 115                          |    |                  |

| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |    | (2,220) |    | 6,126  |    | 7,958  |
|--|----|---------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         |    | 31,020  |    | 24,894 |    | 16,936 |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
| Cash and arch annivelents and of area                | ф  | 20.000  | ď  | 21.020 | ф  | 24.904 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year               | \$ | 28,800  | \$ | 31,020 | \$ | 24,894 |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
|  |    |         |    |        |    |        |
| Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information    |    |         |    |        |    |        |
| Cash payments for income taxes                       |    | 872     |    | 1,967  |    | 1,060  |
| Cash payments for interest expense                   |    | 1,726   |    | 1,000  |    | 820    |
| Accounts receivable for sale of digital projectors   | \$ |         | \$ |        | \$ | 2.474  |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

# Table of Contents

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements

# 1. Business and basis of presentation

RealD Inc., including its subsidiaries ("RealD"), is a leading global licensor of 3D and other visual technologies.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (U.S. GAAP). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of RealD, its wholly owned subsidiaries and its majority owned subsidiaries. We do not have any interests in variable interest entities. For consolidated subsidiaries that are not wholly owned but are majority owned, the subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, and operating results are included in their entirety in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The noncontrolling interests in those assets, liabilities, and operations are reflected as non-controlling interests in the consolidated balance sheets under equity (deficit) and consolidated statements of operations.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

#### Accounting period

On November 14, 2012, our Board of Directors approved a change in our accounting periods from the previous configuration of four 13-week periods for a total of 52 weeks to a calendar month end and calendar quarter end accounting period. This change in accounting period commenced in the third quarter ended December 31, 2012 of fiscal year 2013. As a result, the year ended March 31, 2014 is eight days shorter (2.1%) than the year ended March 31, 2013 and one day (0.0%) longer than the year ended March 23, 2012.

# Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

# Earnings (loss) per share of common stock

Basic income per share of common stock is computed by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to RealD common stockholders for the period by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional shares of common stock that would have been outstanding if the potentially dilutive securities had been issued. Potentially dilutive securities include outstanding stock options, shares to be purchased under our employee stock purchase plan and unvested restricted stock units. The dilutive effect of potentially dilutive securities is reflected in diluted earnings per common share by application of the treasury stock method.

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share of common stock for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 was as follows:

|  | Year ended |          |    |           |    |        |
|--|------------|----------|----|-----------|----|--------|
|  | March 31,  |          | M  | larch 31, | ,  |        |
| (in thousands, except per share data)                            |            | 2014     |    | 2013      |    | 2012   |
| Numerator:   |            |          |    |           |    |        |
| Net income (loss)  | \$         | (11,210) | \$ | (9,887)   | \$ | 37,025 |
| Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest        |            | (196)    |    | 197       |    | (156)  |
|  |            |          |    |           |    |        |
|  |            |          |    |           |    |        |
| Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$         | (11,406) | \$ | (9,690)   | \$ | 36,869 |
| Denominator:   |            |          |    |           |    |        |
|  |            | 40.504   |    | 50.045    |    | 54.252 |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding (basic)               |            | 49,504   |    | 52,345    |    | 54,352 |
| Effect of dilutive securities                                    |            |          |    |           |    | 2,500  |
|  |            |          |    |           |    |        |
|  |            |          |    |           |    |        |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding (diluted)             |            | 49,504   |    | 52,345    |    | 56,852 |
|  |            |          |    |           |    |        |
| Earnings (loss) per common share:                                |            |          |    |           |    |        |
| Basic  | \$         | (0.23)   | \$ | (0.19)    | \$ | 0.68   |
| Diluted  | \$         | (0.23)   | \$ | (0.19)    | \$ | 0.65   |

Due to the loss attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders in the years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, basic earnings (loss) per common share and diluted earnings (loss) per common share are the same as the effect of potentially dilutive securities would be anti-dilutive.

The weighted-average number of anti-dilutive shares excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings (loss) per common share for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 was as follows:

|   |                   | Year ended        |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (in thousands)                                | March 31,<br>2014 | March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |
| Options and warrants to purchase common stock | 9,299             | 8,441             | 3,899             |
| Conversion of convertible preferred stock     |                   |                   |                   |
| Total   | 9,299             | 8,441             | 3,899             |

# Fair value measurements

Accounting Standards Codification Topic (ASC) 820-10, Fair Value Accounting (ASC 820), provides a common definition of fair value and establishes a framework to make the measurement of fair value in U.S. GAAP more consistent and comparable. This guidance also requires expanded disclosures to provide information about the extent to which fair value is used to measure assets and liabilities, the methods and assumptions used to measure fair value, and the effect of fair value measures on earnings. Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants and requires that assets and

liabilities carried at fair value be classified and disclosed in the following three categories:

Level 1 Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

# Table of Contents

#### RealD Inc.

#### Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Level 2 Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.

Level 3 Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

Our financial assets and liabilities, which include financial instruments as defined by ASC 820, include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, long-term debt and derivatives. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable are a reasonable approximation of fair value due to the short maturities of these instruments. The carrying amount of long-term debt approximates fair value based on borrowing rates currently available to us. The carrying amount of our derivative instruments is recorded at fair value and is determined based on observable inputs that are corroborated by market data (Level 2).

As of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, the fair values of our derivative instruments that were carried at fair value on a recurring basis were not significant.

# Derivative instruments

Our derivative instruments are recorded at fair value in other current assets or other current liabilities, respectively, in the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in fair value are reported as a component of other income or loss on our consolidated statements of operations. For all periods presented, none of our derivative instruments were designated as hedging instruments. We do not use foreign currency option or foreign exchange forward contracts for speculative or trading purposes.

We purchase foreign currency forward contracts, generally with maturities of six months or less, to reduce the volatility of cash flows primarily related to forecasted payments and expenses denominated in certain foreign currencies. We had outstanding forward contracts based in British pound sterling and Euro with notional amounts totaling \$0.4 million as of March 31, 2014. We had outstanding forward contracts based in British pound sterling, Euro and Canadian dollar with notional amounts totaling \$5.8 million as of March 31, 2013. As of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, the carrying amount of our foreign currency forward contracts was not significant and was classified as Level 2 fair value instruments, which was determined based on observable inputs that were corroborated by market data. For all periods presented, the net realized and unrealized gains and losses related to forward contracts were not significant.

# Marketable securities

We classify unrealized gains and losses on marketable securities reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. As of March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, we had no marketable securities.

The objectives of our investment policy are to preserve capital, provide sufficient liquidity to satisfy operating and investment purposes, and capture a market rate of return based on our investment policy parameters and market conditions. Our investment policy limits investments to certain types of debt and money market instruments issued by institutions with investment grade credit ratings and places restrictions on maturities and concentration by type and issuer.

# **Table of Contents**

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

# Cash equivalents

We consider cash equivalents to be only those investments that are highly liquid, readily convertible into cash and which mature within three months from the date of purchase.

# Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable consist of trade receivables, VAT receivable and other receivables. We extend credit to our customers, who are primarily in the movie production and exhibition businesses. We provide for the estimated accounts receivable that will not be collected. These estimates are based on an analysis of historical bad debts, customer concentrations, customer creditworthiness, current economic trends and changes in the customers' payment terms and their economic condition. Collection of accounts receivable may be affected by changes in economic or other industry conditions and may, accordingly, impact our overall credit risk. The allowance for doubtful accounts and customer credits totaled \$3.2 million and \$2.6 million as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively.

# Inventories and deferred costs-eyewear

Inventories and deferred costs-eyewear represent eyewear and are substantially all finished goods. Inventories and deferred costs-eyewear are valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market value. At each balance sheet date, we evaluate ending inventories and deferred costs-eyewear for net realizable value. We also evaluate inventories for excess quantities and obsolescence. These evaluations include analyses of expected future average selling prices, projections of future demand and technology changes. In order to state inventories at the lower of cost or market, we maintain reserves against such inventories. If our analyses indicate that market is lower than cost, a write-down of inventories is recorded in cost of revenue in the period the loss is identified. As of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, the inventory reserve as a result of our net realizable value analyses was \$0.6 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

Domestically, we provide our RealD eyewear free of charge to motion picture exhibitors and then receive a fee from the motion picture studios for the usage of that RealD eyewear by the motion picture exhibitors' consumers.

For RealD eyewear located at a motion picture exhibitor, we do not believe that it is operationally practical to perform physical counts or request the motion picture exhibitor to perform physical counts and confirm quantities held to ensure that losses due to damage, destruction, and shrinkage are specifically recognized in the period incurred due to the number of domestic RealD-enabled screens and the related usage of RealD eyewear. We believe that the cost to monitor shrinkage or usage significantly outweighs the financial reporting benefits of using a specific identification methodology of expensing. We believe that utilizing a composite method of expensing RealD eyewear inventory costs provides a rational and reasonable approach to ensuring that shrinkage is provided for in the period incurred and that inventory costs are expensed in the periods that reasonably reflect the periods in which the related revenue is recognized. In doing so, we believe the following methodology reasonably and generally reflects periodic income or loss under these facts and circumstances:

For an estimated period of time following shipment to domestic motion picture exhibitors, no expense is recognized from the time of shipment until the delivery is made because eyewear is in transit and unused.

# RealD Inc.

#### Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

The inventory cost is expensed on a straight-line basis over an estimated usage period beginning with initial usage of the eyewear shipped. In estimating the expensing start date and related expense period, we consider various factors including, but not limited to, those relating to a 3D motion picture's opening release date, a 3D motion picture's expected release period, the number of currently playing 3D motion pictures and the motion picture exhibitor's buying and stocking patterns and practices.

We believe that the expensing methodology described above rationally and reasonably approximates the period the related usage occurs resulting in our RealD eyewear product revenue. The expensing start date following the date of shipment is meant to approximate the date at which usage begins. Additionally, as the expense recognition period has been and is expected to continue to be short, we believe it adequately recognizes inventory impairments due to loss and damage on a timely basis. We further believe that exposures due to loss or damage, if any, are considered normal shrinkage and a necessary and expected cost to generate the revenue per 3D motion picture earned through RealD eyewear usage. We continue to monitor the reasonableness of this methodology to ensure that it approximates the period over which the related RealD eyewear product revenue is earned and realizable. Costs of RealD eyewear inventory that have shipped but have not yet been expensed per this methodology are reported as deferred costs-eyewear.

#### Property and equipment, RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors

Property and equipment, RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. The major categories and related estimated useful lives are as follows:

| RealD Cinema Systems             | 5 - 8 years                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Digital projectors held for sale | 10 years                        |
| Leasehold improvements           | Shorter of useful life or lease |
| Machinery and equipment          | 2 - 7 years                     |
| Furniture and fixtures           | 3 - 5 years                     |
| Computer equipment and software  | 3 - 5 years                     |

Digital projectors held for sale (digital projectors) also include digital servers, lenses and accessories. Upon installation at the customer location, we retain title to the RealD Cinema Systems which are held and used by our customers. The digital projectors are held for sale at either a specified date or upon occurrence of certain contingent events. Depreciation for RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors is included in cost of revenue.

We receive virtual print fees (VPFs) from third-party motion picture studios. VPFs represent amounts from third-party motion picture studios that are paid to us when a motion picture is played on one of our digital projectors. VPFs are deferred and deducted from the selling price of the digital projector. VPFs are recorded as a liability on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and totaled \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively.

Major enhancements and improvements are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs for cinema systems and digital projectors are charged to expense as incurred. Maintenance and repairs expense totaled \$0.5 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.7 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

# **Table of Contents**

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

# Intangibles

Intangibles are deemed to have finite lives and consist of acquired developed technologies (which are primarily patents) and are amortized over their estimated useful lives of 5 to 19 years (with a weighted average remaining amortization period of 5.8 years) using the straight-line method.

# Impairment of long-lived assets

We review long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, cinema systems, digital projectors and intangibles, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Factors or circumstances that could indicate the occurrence of such events include current period operating or cash flow losses combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses, a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing operating or cash flow losses, or incurring costs in excess of amounts originally expected to acquire or construct an asset. If the asset is not recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value.

During the year ended March 31, 2014, the impairment charged to cost of revenue for all impaired RealD Cinema Systems totaled \$4.5 million.

During the year ended March 31, 2013, we determined that a non-cancelable purchase commitment for certain cinema systems configurations in the aggregate amount of \$3.5 million were not fully recoverable, primarily due to the initial investment costs which are expected to exceed the anticipated future cash flows for the related cinema systems. The impairment charged during the year ended March 31, 2013 for all impaired RealD Cinema Systems charged to cost of revenue was \$8.0 million of the total \$8.7 million impairment expense.

During the year ended March 23, 2012, we determined that certain of our cinema systems were not recoverable and that the carrying value of the assets exceeded fair value, primarily due to the number of certain of our cinema system assets on hand, including related outstanding purchase commitments and the continuing shift in the mix in the deployment of cinema systems based on the type of digital projectors installed and theater configuration. The fair value was primarily determined by evaluating the discounted future cash flows expected to be generated from the cinema systems. The impairment charged during the year ended March 23, 2012 to cost of revenue for certain of the cinema systems totaled \$10.3 million.

# Goodwill

Goodwill is deemed to have an indefinite useful life and therefore is not amortized. We evaluate our goodwill for impairment using a two-step process that is performed at least annually during our fourth fiscal quarter, or whenever events or circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired. The first step is a comparison of the fair value of an internal reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. A reporting unit is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired and the second step is unnecessary. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step is performed to measure the amount of impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the goodwill to a determination of the implied value of the goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill is greater than the implied value, an impairment loss is recognized

# Table of Contents

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

for the difference. We currently have one reporting unit in which goodwill resides and the reporting unit did not fail step one.

#### Revenue recognition and revenue reductions

We derive substantially all of our revenue from the license of our RealD Cinema Systems and the product sale of our RealD eyewear. We evaluate revenue recognition for transactions using the criteria set forth by the SEC in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition* (SAB 104) and Accounting Standards Codification Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition* (ASC 605). The revenue recognition guidance states that revenue is recognized when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the seller's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. We record revenue net of estimated allowances.

#### License revenue

License revenue is accounted for as an operating lease. License revenue is primarily derived under per-admission, periodic fixed fee, or per-motion picture basis with motion picture exhibitors. Amounts received up front, less estimated allowances, are deferred and recognized over the lease term using the straight-line method. Additional lease payments that are contingent upon future events outside our control, including those related to admission and usage, are recognized as revenues when the contingency is resolved and we have no more obligations to our customers specific to the contingent payment received. Certain of our license revenue from leasing our RealD Cinema Systems is earned upon admission by the motion picture exhibitor's consumers. We estimate and record licensing revenue related to motion picture exhibitor consumer admissions in the quarter in which the admission occurs, but only when reasonable estimates of such amounts can be made. We determine that there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement upon the execution of a license agreement or upon the receipt of a licensee's admissions report. Revenue is deemed fixed or determinable upon receipt of a licensee's admissions report or evidence of a RealD box office showing by licensee. We determine collectability based on an evaluation of the licensee's recent payment history.

#### Product revenue

We recognize product revenue, net of allowances, when title and risk of loss have passed and when there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, the payment is fixed or determinable, and collectability of payment is reasonably assured. In the United States and Canada, certain of our product revenue from the sale of our RealD eyewear is earned upon admission and usage by the motion picture exhibitor's consumers. Our customers, however, do not report admission or usage information until after the admission and usage has occurred, and such information may be received subsequent to our fiscal period end. We estimate and record such product revenue in the period in which the admission and usage occurs, but only when reasonable estimates of such amounts can be made.

# Cost of revenue

Cost of revenue principally consists of depreciation expense of our RealD Cinema Systems deployed at a motion picture exhibitor's premises, digital projector depreciation expenses, RealD

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

eyewear costs (including shipping, handling and recycling costs), field service and support costs and occupancy costs.

#### Shipping and handling costs

Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling costs are included in revenue. Shipping and handling costs that we incur consist primarily of packaging and transportation charges and are recorded in cost of revenue. Shipping and handling costs recognized in cost of revenue were \$6.6 million, \$7.9 million and \$6.8 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

# Research and development costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and are primarily comprised of personnel costs related to our research and development staff, depreciation and amortization of research and development assets, prototype and materials costs, the cost of third-party service providers supporting our research and development efforts and occupancy costs.

# Selling and marketing costs

Selling and marketing costs are primarily comprised of personnel costs related to our selling and marketing staff, advertising costs, including promotional events and other brand building and product marketing expenses, corporate communications, certain professional fees, occupancy costs and travel expenses.

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expenses were approximately \$2.7 million, \$3.7 million and \$5.3 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

# General and administrative costs

General and administrative costs principally consist of personnel costs related to our executive, legal, finance and human resources staff, professional fees including legal and accounting costs, occupancy costs and public company costs. Additionally, general and administrative costs include sales, use, goods and services tax and value added tax (collectively, the "transaction taxes") as well as property taxes. For our U.S. and some of our international cinema license and product revenue, we absorb the majority of the transaction taxes.

# Share-based compensation

We account for share-based awards granted to employees and directors by recording compensation expense based on estimated fair values. We estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods in our consolidated statements of operations. Share-based awards are attributed to expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period. We determine the value of each option award that contains a market condition using a Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model, while all other option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes valuation model as permitted under ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. The assumptions used in

# **Table of Contents**

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

calculating the fair value of share-based payment awards represent our best estimates. Our estimates of the fair values of share-based awards granted and the resulting amounts of share-based compensation recognized may be impacted by certain variables including stock price volatility, employee stock option exercise behaviors, additional stock option grants, modifications, estimates of forfeitures, and the related income tax impact. If any of the assumptions used in our valuation models significantly change, share-based compensation for future awards may differ materially from the awards granted previously. See Note 9, Share-based compensation.

# Foreign currency

Local currency transactions of our foreign operations that have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency are remeasured into U.S. dollars using current rates of exchange for monetary assets and liabilities and historical rates of exchange for nonmonetary assets and liabilities. Gains and losses from remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities are included in other income (loss) in our statements of operations.

The assets and liabilities of our foreign operations for which the functional currency is not the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates as of the balance sheet date, revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the period, and equity balances are translated at the historical rate. Resulting translation adjustments are included in other comprehensive loss, a component of equity (deficit).

Net losses arising from exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency and the net realized and unrealized gains and losses related to forward contracts totaled \$0.6 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively, and are included in other income (loss).

#### Income taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities at year-end and their respective tax bases using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount more likely than not to be realized.

Accruals for uncertain tax positions are provided for in accordance with the authoritative guidance for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes (ASC 740). We may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position should be measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The authoritative guidance for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes also provides guidance on derecognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, and income tax disclosures. Our policy is to recognize interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense.

Table of Contents

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

# Employee benefit plans

We have a voluntary 401(k) saving plans in which most U.S. employees are eligible to participate. Eligible employees may make contributions not to exceed the maximum statutory contribution amounts. We may match a percentage of each employee's contributions consistent with the provisions of the plan for which they are eligible. All employee and employer contributions fully vest immediately. Our contributions to these plans totaled \$0.6 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

# Recent accounting pronouncements

In July 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2013-10, "Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Inclusion of the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate (Or Overnight Index Swap Rate) as a Benchmark Interest Rate for Hedge Accounting Purposes". The objective of ASU 2013-10 is to provide for the inclusion of the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate (OIS) as a U.S. benchmark interest rate for hedge accounting purposes, in addition to direct Treasury obligations of the U.S. government (UST) and, for practical reasons, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) swap rate. ASU 2013-10 is effective prospectively for qualifying new or redesignated hedging relationship entered into on or after July 17, 2013. The adoption of ASU 2013-10 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, "Income Taxes (Topic 740) Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists", which concludes that an unrecognized tax benefit should be presented as a reduction of a deferred tax asset when settlement in this manner is available under the tax law. The Company will adopt this amendment as of our 2015 fiscal year. The result of adoption may be to reclassify certain long term liabilities to long term deferred tax assets and the adoption will not result in a change to the tax provision. We do not expect the adoption of ASU 2013-11 to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)", effective for RealD as of April 1, 2017 (the first quarter of fiscal year 2018). The new standard will be implemented retrospectively with the Company choosing to either restate prior periods or recognize the cumulative effect. The new Topic 606 does not apply to lease contracts within the scope of Topic 840 leases. The objective of ASU 2014-09 is to provide guidance for revenue recognition. This ASU affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets. This ASU will supersede the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition", and most industry-specific guidance. The standard's core principle is that a company will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In doing so, companies will need to use more judgment and make more estimates than under today's guidance.

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 3. Property and equipment, RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors

Property and equipment, RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors consist of the following:

| (in thousands)   | March 31,<br>2014    | March 31,<br>2013   |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| RealD Cinema Systems   | \$ 205,416           | \$ 194,527          |
| Digital projectors held for sale   | 216                  | 1,634               |
| Leasehold improvements   | 16,935               | 14,442              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 4,753                | 6,198               |
| Furniture and fixtures   | 1,272                | 1,122               |
| Computer equipment and software  | 9,197                | 7,628               |
| Construction in process  | 1,554                | 2,637               |
|  | ¢ 220.242            | ф. <b>22</b> 0 100  |
| Total Less accumulated depreciation                                      | \$ 239,343 (110.060) | \$ 228,188 (77,079) |
| Less accumulated depreciation  | (110,000)            | (77,079)            |
| Property and equipment, RealD Cinema Systems and digital projectors, net | \$ 129,283           | \$ 151,109          |

Depreciation expense amounted to \$39.0 million, \$32.7 million and \$28.1 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

During the year ended March 31, 2014, we received \$0.3 million in cash from motion picture exhibitor customers for the sale of digital projectors.

During the year ended March 31, 2013, we received \$2.5 million in cash from motion picture exhibitor customers for the sale of digital projectors that was included in accounts receivable as of March 23, 2012.

During the year ended March 23, 2012, we received \$4.0 million in cash and had \$2.5 million of accounts receivable from motion picture exhibitor customers for the sale of digital projectors, resulting in a gain of \$1.7 million in other income (loss).

During the year ended March 31, 2013, we determined that a non-cancelable purchase commitment for certain cinema systems configurations in the aggregate amount of \$3.5 million was not fully recoverable, primarily due to the initial investment costs which are expected to exceed the anticipated future cash flows for the related cinema systems.

For the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, impairment expense charged to cost of revenue totaled \$4.5 million, \$8.7 million and \$10.3 million, respectively.

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 4. Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill and intangible assets consist of the following at:

|                                 |    | Marcl  | h 31, 20 | 014       |    | Marcl  | ı 31, 2013 |            |
|---------------------------------|----|--------|----------|-----------|----|--------|------------|------------|
|                                 |    | Gross  | Acc      | umulated  |    | Gross  | Acci       | umulated   |
| (in thousands)                  | a  | mount  | amo      | rtization | a  | mount  | amo        | ortization |
| Acquired developed technologies | \$ | 9,324  | \$       | 3,170     | \$ | 9,324  | \$         | 1,907      |
| Goodwill                        |    | 10,657 |          |           |    | 10,657 |            |            |
| Total                           | \$ | 19,981 | \$       | 3,170     | \$ | 19,981 | \$         | 1,907      |

Amortization expense amounted to \$1.3 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we purchased a portfolio of 2D-to-3D conversion patents in the amount of \$6.1 million and may consider future purchases of intangible assets, acquisitions or other investing activities.

At March 31, 2014, the remaining amortization expense is estimated to be as follows (in thousands):

| Fiscal year 2015 | \$<br>1,269 |
|------------------|-------------|
| Fiscal year 2016 | 1,272       |
| Fiscal year 2017 | 1,269       |
| Fiscal year 2018 | 1,256       |
| Fiscal year 2019 | 464         |
| Thereafter       | 624         |
|                  |             |
|                  |             |
|                  |             |
| Total            | \$<br>6,154 |
|                  |             |

Intangibles are deemed to have finite lives and consist of acquired developed technologies (which are primarily patents) and are amortized over their estimated useful lives of 5 to 19 years (with a weighted average remaining amortization period of 5.8 years) using the straight-line method.

# 5. Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities consist of the following at:

|                                  | Ma | rch 31, | March 31, |       |  |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|-----------|-------|--|
| (in thousands)                   | 2  | 2014    |           | 2013  |  |
| Payroll and compensation         | \$ | 5,070   | \$        | 4,530 |  |
| Sales, use taxes and other taxes |    | 6,582   |           | 6,960 |  |
| Professional fees                |    | 1,484   |           | 1.005 |  |

| Refundable deposits                   |    | 108    |    | 1,227  |
|---------------------------------------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Marketing                             |    | 567    |    | 545    |
| RealD Cinema system installation fees |    | 4,134  |    | 3,303  |
| Purchase obligations                  |    |        |    | 3,450  |
| Other                                 |    | 3,951  |    | 3,993  |
|                                       |    |        |    |        |
|                                       |    |        |    |        |
| T-4-1                                 | ¢  | 21.906 | φ  | 25.012 |
| Total                                 | \$ | 21,896 | \$ | 25,013 |

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 5. Accrued expenses and other liabilities (Continued)

For our U.S. and some of our international cinema license and product revenues, we absorb the majority of the sales and use taxes and value added taxes and do not pass such costs on to our customers.

## Cost reduction plan

During fiscal year 2014, we implemented a plan to reduce the overall costs of our global operations while continuing to make significant research and development investments and build the framework for our future growth. This cost reduction plan is primarily a response to the 3D box office performance of certain motion pictures due to consumer preference and the fact that our 3D cinema business is maturing in many markets like the United States where we expect equipment installations to begin to slow, and the resulting impact on our financial results and operations. As a result of our cost reduction plan, we reduced our staff by approximately 20%, rescoped and made other changes to certain research and development projects, reduced general and administrative expenses and streamlined certain manufacturing operations. These actions are intended to rationalize the further expansion of our global cinema platform by focusing on emerging growth markets, streamlining our manufacturing facilities to achieve cost efficiencies while meeting the future commercial demands of our customers and focusing our research and development efforts on technologies that will enable us to expand our visual technology product offerings.

An element of the cost reduction plan is to reduce our workforce by approximately 20%, resulting in termination and related charges of approximately \$5.3 million. Further, we expect to incur approximately \$0.6 million in other charges principally related to the accrual of losses for a lease for certain manufacturing facilities that will no longer be used in our operations. Therefore, the total charges associated with the cost reduction plan currently are estimated to be approximately \$5.9 million. The following table summarizes the actual fiscal year 2014 and currently estimated charges resulting from implementation of the cost reduction plan:

|                            | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 |         |      |        |    | 2014         |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------|--------|----|--------------|
| (in thousands)             | Per                              | rsonnel | Leas | sehold | ,  | <b>Fotal</b> |
| Cost of revenue            | \$                               | 835     | \$   | 13     | \$ | 848          |
| Research and development   |                                  | 757     |      |        |    | 757          |
| Selling and marketing      |                                  | 1,830   |      |        |    | 1,830        |
| General and administrative |                                  | 1,206   |      | 77     |    | 1,283        |
|                            |                                  |         |      |        |    |              |
| Total FY2014 Actual        | \$                               | 4,628   | \$   | 90     | \$ | 4,718        |

The following table summarizes the actual and estimated activity resulting from implementation of the cost reduction plan with accrued expenses and other liabilities:

|  | Cost reduction plan liabilities |           |          |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| (in thousands)                                       | Personnel                       | Leasehold | Total    |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of April 1, 2013  | \$                              | \$        | \$       |  |  |
| Charges  | 4,628                           | 90        | 4,718    |  |  |
| (Payments)   | (3,212)                         | (90)      | (3,302)  |  |  |
|  |                                 |           |          |  |  |
|  |                                 |           |          |  |  |
| Cost reduction plan liabilities as of March 31, 2014 | \$ 1,416                        | \$        | \$ 1,416 |  |  |

# Table of Contents

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 5. Accrued expenses and other liabilities (Continued)

We initiated most of the above-noted cost reduction actions by the end of fiscal year 2014. Leasehold improvements at the existing manufacturing facility were fully impaired for a \$0.1 million charge to cost of revenue. Certain office space includes approximately \$7.0 million in leasehold improvements within fixed assets, which could become subject to an impairment assessment upon a future change in circumstances.

There is no guarantee that termination and implementation costs will not exceed the estimates, or that any net cost reduction will actually be achieved.

The Company records the cost reduction plan activities in accordance with the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC), including ASC 420 Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations, ASC 712 Compensation Nonretirement Postemployment Benefits and SC 360 Property, Plant, and Equipment (Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets).

# 6. Borrowings

# Credit Agreement

On April 19, 2012, we entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with City National Bank, a national banking association ("City National"). Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the lenders thereunder will make available to us:

a revolving credit facility (including a letter of credit sub-facility) in a maximum amount not to exceed \$75 million (the "Revolving Facility"); and

a delayed-draw term loan facility in a maximum amount not to exceed \$50 million (the "Term Loan Facility"). During the first quarter of fiscal year 2013, we borrowed \$25 million under the Term Loan Facility, resulting in \$25 million being available for future draws. During the second quarter of fiscal 2014, we borrowed an additional \$25 million, fully drawing down the Term Loan Facility. During the second quarter of fiscal 2013, we repaid \$12.5 million of the Term Loan Facility. On December 31, 2013, we commenced the first of 12 quarterly installments of \$3.1 million to pay off the Term Loan Facility by September 30, 2016.

The Revolving Facility and the Term Loan Facility replaced existing revolving and term loan facilities provided under our pre-existing credit and security agreement with City National, which had been most recently amended on December 6, 2011.

Debt issuance costs related to the completion of the Credit Agreement totaled \$1.2 million and were recorded as a deferred charge. The issuance costs are being amortized over the contractual life of the agreement and recorded as interest expense.

Our obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of our tangible and intangible assets and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our subsidiaries, ColorLink Inc., a Delaware corporation ("ColorLink"), and Stereographics Corporation, a California corporation ("Stereographics"). In connection with our execution of the Credit Agreement, on April 19, 2012, each of ColorLink and Stereographics entered into a general continuing guaranty (the "Guaranty") in favor of City National and the lenders under the Credit Agreement, pursuant to which they irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed our obligations under the Credit Agreement and all related loan documents. In addition, on April 19, 2012, we, ColorLink and Stereographics entered into a security agreement in favor of City National and the lenders under

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 6. Borrowings (Continued)

the Credit Agreement, pursuant to which they granted a security interest in substantially all of their assets to secure their obligations under the Credit Agreement, the Guaranty and the related loan documents.

As of March 31, 2014, there were \$36.3 million in borrowings under the Credit Agreement. The current and non-current portions of the Credit Agreement due as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 were as follows:

|  | arch 31,<br>2014 | M  | arch 31,<br>2013 |
|--|------------------|----|------------------|
| (in thousands)                           |                  |    |                  |
| Current portion of Credit Agreement      | \$<br>12,500     | \$ | 1,042            |
| Credit Agreement, net of current portion | 23,750           |    | 46,458           |
|  |                  |    |                  |
|  |                  |    |                  |
| Total Credit Agreement                   | \$<br>36,250     | \$ | 47,500           |

The Revolving Facility matures on April 17, 2015 with \$5.0 million drawn as of March 31, 2014. Through March 31, 2014, the aggregate Term Loan Facility commitment of \$50 million had been drawn in full and \$18.7 million had been repaid, resulting in an outstanding balance of \$31.3 million to be repaid in 10 remaining quarterly installments of \$3.1 million through September 30, 2016.

At March 31, 2014, our future minimum Credit Agreement obligations were as follows:

| Fiscal year 2015 | \$<br>12,500 |
|------------------|--------------|
| Fiscal year 2016 | 17,500       |
| Fiscal year 2017 | 6,250        |
|                  |              |
|                  |              |
| Total            | \$<br>36,250 |

Under the Credit Agreement, our business is subject to certain limitations, including limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, make certain investments or acquisitions, enter into certain merger and consolidation transactions, and sell our assets other than in the ordinary course of business. We are also required to maintain compliance with certain financial covenants, including a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio. As of March 31, 2014, we were in compliance with all financial covenants in our Credit Agreement. If we fail to comply with any of the covenants or if any other event of default, as defined in our Credit Agreement, should occur, the bank lenders could elect to prevent us from borrowing and declare the indebtedness to be immediately due and payable.

Our Revolving Facility provides for, at our option, Eurodollar Rate Loans, which bears interest at the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus two and one-half percent (2.50%) or Base Rate Loans, which bear interest at the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus one-half of one percent (0.50%), (b) the Prime Rate, and (c) the Eurodollar Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day plus one percent (1.00%), plus one and one-half percent (1.50%). Our Revolving Facility also bears a commitment fee equal to one-quarter percent (0.25%) per annum times the actual daily amount of unused balance.

As of March 31, 2014, there were \$36.3 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement. As of March 31, 2014, borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement bear interest at 2.88%. As of March 31, 2013, there were \$47.5 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 6. Borrowings (Continued)

Agreement. As of March 31, 2013, borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement bore interest at 3.03%. As of March 23, 2012, there were \$25.0 million borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement. As of March 23, 2012, borrowings outstanding under the Credit Agreement bore interest at 3.50%. Interest expense related to our borrowings under our credit and security agreement was \$1.8 million, \$1.1 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

#### Notes payable

From time to time, we enter into equipment purchase agreements with certain of our vendors for the purchase of digital projectors, digital servers, lenses and accessories. We pay a portion of the cost of the equipment upon delivery and finance a portion of the purchase price by issuing notes payable. The equipment is included in digital projectors in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Certain of these notes payables are non-interest bearing. In those cases, we record the net present value of the notes payable assuming an implied annual interest rate which is approximately 8.4%. The notes are secured by the underlying equipment. There was no notes payable outstanding as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013. Interest expense is based on annual interest rates ranging from 7.0% to 8.4%. There was no interest expense related to our notes payable was \$0.1 million the year ended March 23, 2012.

## 7. Commitments and contingencies

## Lease obligations

We lease certain office, production and research and development space under non-cancelable operating leases that expire at various dates. Certain operating leases provide us with the option to renew for additional periods. Where operating leases contain escalation clauses, rent abatements, and/or concessions, such as rent holidays and landlord or tenant incentives or allowances, we apply them in the determination of straight-line rent expense over the lease term. Certain operating leases require the payment of real estate taxes or other occupancy costs, which may be subject to escalation.

At March 31, 2014, our future minimum lease obligations were as follows (in thousands):

| Fiscal year 2015 | \$<br>7,260  |
|------------------|--------------|
| Fiscal year 2016 | 4,189        |
| Fiscal year 2017 | 3,966        |
| Fiscal year 2018 | 3,969        |
| Fiscal year 2019 | 3,881        |
| Thereafter       | 14,147       |
|                  |              |
|                  |              |
|                  |              |
| Total            | \$<br>37,412 |

Rent expense was \$6.6 million, \$5.2 million and \$4.3 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 7. Commitments and contingencies (Continued)

#### Indemnities and commitments

During the ordinary course of business, we make certain indemnities and commitments under which we may be required to make payments in relation to certain transactions. These indemnities include indemnities of certain customers and licensees of our technologies, and indemnities to our directors and officers to the maximum extent permitted under the laws of the State of California. The duration of these indemnities and commitments varies, and in certain cases, is indefinite. The majority of these indemnities and commitments do not provide for any limitation of the maximum potential future payments we could be obligated to make. We have not recorded any liability for these indemnities and commitments in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. We do, however, accrue for losses for any known contingent liability, including those that may arise from indemnification provisions, when future payment is reasonably probable and estimable.

We have entered into contracts with certain of our vendors. Future obligations under such contracts totaled \$8.0 million at March 31, 2014 and include revolving 90-day supply commitments. Many of the contracts contain cancellation penalty provisions requiring payment of up to 20.0% of the unused contract.

## Contingencies and assessments

We are subject to various loss contingencies and assessments arising in the course of our business, some of which relate to litigation, claims, property taxes and sales and use tax or goods and services tax assessments. We consider the likelihood of the loss or the incurrence of a liability, as well as our ability to reasonably estimate the amount of loss in determining loss contingencies and assessments. An estimated loss contingency or assessment is accrued when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We regularly evaluate current information available to us to determine whether such accruals should be adjusted. Based on the information presently available, including discussion with counsel and other consultants, management believes that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

# 8. Equity

Total

# Common stock

At March 31, 2014, we reserved the following shares of common stock for future issuances in connection with:

14,181

| (in thousands)               |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Restricted stock units       | 716   |
| Performance stock options    | 1,354 |
| Stock option plan:           |       |
| Outstanding                  | 7,811 |
| Reserved for future issuance | 4,300 |
|                              |       |
|                              |       |

## Stock repurchase program

On April 20, 2012, we announced that our board of directors had approved an authorization to repurchase up to \$50.0 million of RealD common stock. On December 14, 2012, our board of directors

Table of Contents

#### RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 8. Equity (Continued)

approved a \$25 million increase in our stock repurchase plan, increasing the \$50 million repurchase plan announced on April 20, 2012 to \$75 million. The number of shares to be repurchased and the timing of any potential repurchases will depend on factors such as the Company's stock price, economic and market conditions, alternative uses of capital, and corporate and regulatory requirements. Repurchases of common stock may be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which would permit common stock to be repurchased when RealD might otherwise be precluded from doing so under insider trading laws, and a variety of other methods, including open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions, or by any combination of such methods. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

Pursuant to our stock repurchase plan authorized by our board of directors, we have repurchased a total of 6,599,726 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$10.30, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$68.0 million inception to date. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we repurchased a total of 671,997 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$11.18, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$7.5 million. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we repurchased a total of 5,927,729 shares of common stock at an average price per share of \$10.20, including sales commissions, for an aggregate cost of \$60.4 million.

#### 9. Share-based compensation

We account for share based payment awards granted to employees and directors by recording compensation expense based on estimated fair values. We estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods in our consolidated statements of operations. Share-based awards are attributed to expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period. We determine the value of each option award that contains a market condition using a Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model, while all other option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes valuation model as permitted under ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of share-based payment awards represent our best estimates. Our estimates of the fair values of stock options granted and the resulting amounts of share-based compensation recognized may be impacted by certain variables including stock price volatility, employee stock option exercise behaviors, additional stock option grants, modifications, estimates of forfeitures and the related income tax impact.

In April 2010, our board of directors unanimously adopted the RealD Inc. 2010 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2010 Stock Plan"), and in June 2010, our stockholders approved the 2010 Stock Plan. The board of directors intends for the 2010 Stock Plan to replace our 2004 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan, (the "2004 Plan"), such that, effective with our IPO, we will no longer make any new grants under the 2004 Plan. Instead, the board of directors or our compensation committee will issue equity compensation awards under the 2010 Stock Plan. The stock plan provides for the granting of nonstatutory stock options, incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards and stock units to employees, officers, directors, non-employee directors and consultants. Additionally, in June 2011 our board of directors approved the RealD Inc. 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP Plan") and in July 2011, our stockholders approved the ESPP Plan. Stock-based compensation expense related to the ESPP Plan for the year ended March 31, 2014 was \$0.5 million.

## RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The following table reflects the components of share-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012:

| (in thousands)             | arch 31,<br>2014 | <br>ar ended<br>arch 31,<br>2013 | M  | arch 23,<br>2012 |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Cost of revenue            | \$<br>865        | \$<br>807                        | \$ | 458              |
| Research and development   | 2,708            | 2,185                            |    | 2,604            |
| Selling and marketing      | 5,543            | 5,258                            |    | 4,776            |
| General and administrative | 8,625            | 10,224                           |    | 7,906            |
| Total                      | \$<br>17,741     | \$<br>18,474                     | \$ | 15,744           |

# Stock options

Stock options granted generally vest over a four-year period, with 25% of the shares vesting after one year and monthly vesting thereafter. The options generally expire ten years from the date of grant. Share-based compensation expense related to stock options was \$13.8 million, \$14.2 million and \$12.3 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

A summary of our stock option activity is as follows:

| (in thousands, except exercise price data and contractual term data) | Options | a<br>e | eighted-<br>verage<br>xercise<br>price | Weighted-<br>average<br>remaining<br>contractual<br>term (years) | iı | ggregate<br>ntrinsic<br>value |
|--|---------|--------|--|--|----|-------------------------------|
| Outstanding at March 31, 2013  | 9,082   | \$     | 12.59                                  | term (jears)   |    | varue                         |
| Outstanding at Water 31, 2013  | ,       | Ψ      | 12.37                                  |  |    |                               |
| Granted  | 716     |        | 12.88                                  |  |    |                               |
| Exercised  | (624)   |        | 3.36                                   |  |    |                               |
| Forfeited or expired   | (1,363) |        | 13.32                                  |  |    |                               |
| Outstanding at March 31, 2014  | 7,811   | \$     | 13.11                                  | 6.2  | \$ | 13,707                        |
| Exercisable at March 31, 2014  | 6,027   | \$     | 12.77                                  | 5.6  | \$ | 12,998                        |
| Vested or expected to vest   | 7,687   | \$     | 13.08                                  | 6.6  | \$ | 13,614                        |
|  |         |        |  |  |    |                               |

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was \$4.9 million, \$2.6 million and \$3.9 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

Awards that are vested or expected to vest take into consideration estimated forfeitures for awards not yet vested.

#### RealD Inc.

#### Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The weighted-average grant date fair values were determined using the Black- Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

|                                     |                | Year | r ended         |    |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|----|------------------|
|                                     | rch 31,<br>014 |      | rch 31,<br>2013 |    | arch 23,<br>2012 |
| Fair value of stock options granted | \$<br>7.20     | \$   | 6.20            | \$ | 11.39            |
| Expected volatility                 | 60%            | ,    | 60%             | ,  | 58%              |
| Expected term (years)               | 6              |      | 6               |    | 6                |
| Risk-free rate                      | 1.4%           |      | 1.0%            | ,  | 2.0%             |
| Expected dividends                  |                |      |                 |    |                  |

For purposes of determining the expected term and in the absence of historical data relating to stock option exercises, we apply a simplified approach: the expected term of awards granted is presumed to be the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. We use the contractual term when valuing awards to consultants. We use the average volatility of similar, publicly traded companies as an estimate for expected volatility. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the expected or contractual life of the option, as applicable, is based on the United States Treasury yield curve in effect during the period the options were granted. Our expected dividend yield is zero.

As of March 31, 2014, there was \$13.2 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to stock option compensation arrangements granted which is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 2.07 years.

# Performance stock options

Certain of our management-level employees receive performance stock options, which gives the recipient the right to receive common stock that is contingent upon achievement of specified pre-established performance goals over the performance period, which is generally three years subject to the recipient's continued service with us. The performance goals for the performance stock options are based on the measurement of our total stockholder return, on a percentile basis, compared to a comparable group of companies. Depending on the outcome of the performance goals, the recipient may ultimately earn performance stock options equal to or less than the number of performance stock options granted. In June 2013, our Chief Executive Officer's fiscal year 2013 stock option grant was amended to retroactively change the vesting schedule of the stock option so that it now vests based upon the achievement of performance goals rather than based solely upon Mr. Lewis' continued service with the Company. The performance goal is based on the measurement of our total stockholder return, on a percentile basis, compared to a comparable group of companies. The performance period for this performance stock option is between three and five years. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, share-based compensation expense related to performance stock options was \$0.5 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model uses terms based on the length of the performance period and compound annual growth rate goals for total stockholder return based on the provisions of the award. For purposes of determining the expected term and in the absence of historical data relating to stock option exercises, we apply a simplified approach: the expected term of awards granted is presumed to be the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. We use the average volatility of a peer group of companies as an estimate for expected volatility. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the expected or contractual life of the option, as applicable, is based on the United States Treasury yield curve in effect during the period the options were granted.

A summary of our performance stock option activity is as follows:

| (in thousands, except exercise price data and contractual term data) | Options | Weighted-<br>average<br>exercise<br>price |       | Weighted-<br>average<br>remaining<br>contractual<br>term (years) |
|--|---------|---|-------|--|
| Outstanding at March 31, 2013  | 589     | \$  | 16.00 | 7.3  |
| Granted  | 450     |   | 14.45 | 9.2  |
| Exercised  |         |   |       |  |
| Forfeited or expired   | (353)   |   | 16.00 |  |
| Outstanding at March 31, 2014  | 686     | \$  | 14.98 | 8.2  |

Certain of our management-level employees also receive performance stock units, which gives the recipient the right to receive common stock that is contingent upon achievement of specific pre-established performance goals over the performance period, which is generally two years subject to the recipient's continued service with us. The performance goals are based on achieving certain levels of total licensing revenue over the performance period. Depending on the outcome of the performance goals, the recipient may ultimately earn performance stock units between 0% and 200% of the number of performance stock units granted. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, there was no share-based compensation expense related to performance stock units.

## Restricted stock units

Certain of our employees, including certain management level employees, receive time-based restricted stock units. These restricted stock units vest over one to three years based upon a recipient's continued service with us. For the year ended March 31, 2014, we granted 0.6 million restricted stock units at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$12.29 per restricted stock unit. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we granted 0.2 million restricted stock units at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$10.55 per restricted stock unit. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively, share- based compensation expense related to restricted stock units was \$3.3 million and \$2.2 million, respectively.

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The following summarizes select information regarding our restricted stock units during the year ended March 31, 2014:

| (in thousands, except grant date fair value data) | Units | avo<br>gran | ghted-<br>erage<br>nt date<br>value |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Nonvested at March 31, 2013                       | 181   | \$          | 14.83                               |
| Granted   | 595   |             | 12.29                               |
| Vested  | (205) |             | 11.98                               |
| Forfeited   | (92)  |             | 13.58                               |
| Nonvested at March 31, 2014                       | 479   | \$          | 13.13                               |

As of March 31, 2014, there was \$6.1 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to restricted stock units granted which is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 3.1 years.

The total fair values of restricted stock units that vested was \$2.5 million, \$2.2 million and \$1.0 million for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

# 10. Income taxes

The income tax provision from continuing operations for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012 consists of the following:

| (in thousands)  | March 31,<br>2014 | Year ended<br>March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Current income tax provision:                         |                   |                                 |                   |
| Federal   | \$                | \$                              | \$                |
| State   | 132               | 103                             | 119               |
| Foreign   | 6,128             | 5,202                           | 4,948             |
|   | 6,260             | 5,305                           | 5,067             |
| Deferred income tax benefit:                          |                   |                                 |                   |
| Federal   |                   |                                 |                   |
| State   |                   |                                 |                   |
| Foreign   | (143)             | (241)                           | 38                |
| Total income tax provision from continuing operations | \$ 6,117          | \$ 5,064                        | \$ 5,105          |

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 10. Income taxes (Continued)

Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes consisted of the following:

|                |           | Year ended |           |
|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|                | March 31, | March 31,  | March 23, |
| (in thousands) | 2014      | 2013       | 2012      |
| United States  | (11,224)  | (6,963)    | 37,600    |
| Foreign        | 6,131     | 2,140      | 4,530     |
| Total          | (5,093)   | (4,823)    | 42,130    |

Significant components of our deferred tax balances are as follows:

|  | March 31, | March 31, |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| (in thousands)                                     | 2014      | 2013      |
| Deferred tax assets:                               |           |           |
| Net operating loss carryforwards                   | 24,971    | 26,359    |
| Deferred revenues                                  | 2,708     | 4,403     |
| Accruals, reserves and allowances                  | 7,698     | 6,771     |
| Stock compensation                                 | 15,796    | 13,220    |
| Intangible assets                                  |           | 16        |
| Foreign tax credit carryovers                      | 15,181    | 11,571    |
| Partnership interest                               | 44        |           |
| Other  | 1,445     | 1,255     |
| Total deferred tax assets Deferred tax liabilities | 67,843    | 63,595    |
| Fixed assets                                       | (15,020)  | (18,757)  |
| Intangible assets                                  | (118)     | (10,757)  |
| Partnership Interest                               | (110)     | (113)     |
| Unbilled receivables                               | (5,821)   | (5,385)   |
| Other  | (426)     | (115)     |
| oule:  | (120)     | (113)     |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                     | (21,385)  | (24,370)  |
| Valuation allowance                                | (46,175)  | (39,084)  |
| Net deferred tax assets                            | 283       | 141       |
|  |           |           |

Due to the uncertainties surrounding the timing and realization of the benefits from our tax attributes in future tax returns, we have placed a valuation allowance against primarily all of our otherwise recognizable net deferred tax assets as of March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012. As a result, we increased our valuation allowance through the operating statement as follows:

|                                 | Year ended |       |    |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------|----|----------|--|--|--|--|
| (* d 1)                         | March 31,  |       |    | arch 31, |  |  |  |  |
| (in thousands)                  | 2          | 014   |    | 2013     |  |  |  |  |
| Through continuing operation    | \$         | 7,091 | \$ | 5,090    |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |            |       |    |          |  |  |  |  |
| Increase in valuation allowance |            | 7,091 |    | 5,090    |  |  |  |  |

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 10. Income taxes (Continued)

The income tax provision from continuing operations differs from the amount computed by applying the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate of 34.0% to the pretax income (loss) as a result of the following differences:

|  |                   | Year ended        |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | March 31,<br>2014 | March 31,<br>2013 | March 23,<br>2012 |
| Federal tax at statutory rate  | 34.0%             | 34.0%             | 34.0%             |
| State tax, net of federal benefit  | (1.4)%            | (7.7)%            | 1.6%              |
| Foreign tax rate differential  | 8.6%              | 2.9%              | 0.5%              |
| LLC income minority interest not taxed                                     | 1.4%              | (1.3)%            | (0.1)%            |
| Revaluation of deferred taxes due to changes in effective income tax rates | (0.8)%            | 3.8%              | (1.4)%            |
| Research tax credits   | (0.9)%            | 0.0%              | 0.0%              |
| Permanent differences and other  | 15.2%             | 3.7%              | (0.7)%            |
| Stock compensation   | (37.0)%           | (34.9)%           | 0.0%              |
| Change in valuation allowance  | (139.0)%          | (105.5)%          | (21.8)%           |
| Total tax benefit  | (119.9)%          | (105.0)%          | 12.1%             |
| Total tax benefit  | (119.9)%          | (103.0)%          | 12.1%             |

As of March 31, 2014, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$125.2 million for federal and \$64.5 million for state purposes. Federal and state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in year 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of March 31, 2014, we had foreign tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$15.2 million for federal income tax purposes that begin to expire in the year 2019.

The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, generally imposes an annual limitation on a corporation's ability to utilize net operating loss carryovers ("NOLs") if it experiences an ownership change as defined in Section 382. In general terms, an ownership change may result from transactions increasing the ownership of certain stockholders in the stock of a corporation by more than 50% over a three year period. In the event that an ownership change has occurred, or were to occur, utilization of the Company's NOLs would be subject to an annual limitation under Section 382 as determined by multiplying the value of the Company's stock at the time of the ownership change by the applicable long-term tax-exempt rate as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. Any unused annual limitation may be carried over to later years. The Company could experience an ownership change under Section 382 as a result of events in the past in combination with events in the future. If so, the use of the Company's NOLs, or a portion thereof, against future taxable income may be subject to an annual limitation under Section 382, which may result in expiration of a portion of the NOLs before utilization. To the extent our use of net operating loss carryforwards is significantly limited under the rules of Section 382 (as a result of our IPO or otherwise), our income could be subject to U.S. corporate income tax earlier than it would if we were able to use net operating loss carryforwards, which would result in lower profits. Any carry-forwards that expire prior to utilization as a result of such limitations will be removed, if applicable, from deferred tax assets with a corresponding reduction of the valuation allowance.

We recognize excess tax benefits associated with share-based compensation and motion picture exhibitor options to stockholders' equity only when realized. As of March 31, 2014, we have

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 10. Income taxes (Continued)

approximately \$22.7 million of unrealized excess tax benefits associated with share-based compensation and exhibitor options. These tax benefits will be accounted for as a credit to additional paid-in capital, if and when realized, rather than a reduction of the provision for income taxes.

We adopted accounting for uncertain tax positions pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. The following table summarizes the activity related to our unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

| Balance as of March 31, 2013   | \$<br>346 |
|--|-----------|
| Increases related to prior year tax positions                        |           |
| Increase related to current year tax positions                       |           |
| Expiration of the statute of limitations for the assessment of taxes |           |
| Settlements  |           |
|  |           |
|  |           |
| Balance as of March 31, 2014   | \$<br>346 |

Approximately \$0.3 million of the unrecognized tax benefits will decrease the effective tax rate if recognized, subject to the valuation allowance.

It is not anticipated that there will be a significant change in the unrecognized tax benefits over the next 12 months.

Due to the net operating loss carryforwards, our United States federal and state returns are open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions for all years since inception.

Our policy is to recognize interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. As of March 31, 2014, amounts for accrued interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions were not significant.

On September 13, 2013, the U.S. Treasury Department released final income tax regulations on the deduction and capitalization of expenditures related to tangible property. These final regulations apply to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, and may be adopted in earlier years. We do not intend to early adopt the tax treatment of expenditures to improve tangible property and the capitalization of inherently facilitative costs to acquire tangible property as of January 1, 2013. The tangible property regulations will require us to make additional tax accounting method changes as of April 1, 2014; however we do not anticipate the impact of these changes to be material to our consolidated financial statements.

As of March 31, 2014, unremitted earnings of the subsidiary outside of the United States were approximately \$24.7 million, on which no United States taxes had been provided. Our current intention is to reinvest these earnings outside the United States. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of additional taxes that might be payable upon repatriation of foreign earnings.

**Table of Contents** 

#### RealD Inc.

## Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

## 11. Related-party transactions

On May 19, 2011, we entered into a separation agreement and general release of claims with Joshua Greer, a former director and executive officer of the Company. Pursuant to the terms of the separation agreement, Mr. Greer received the following benefits: (i) cash severance of \$450,000 paid in ten equal installments, with the first such installment paid on October 15, 2011; (ii) reimbursement from us for insurance coverage under COBRA for 18 months following July 15, 2011 or such earlier time as Mr. Greer becomes eligible for insurance through another employer; (iii) a pro-rated cash performance bonus for fiscal year 2012 (to be paid no later than June 15, 2012), in an amount equal to 30% of 80% of Mr. Greer's salary, computed assuming that Mr. Greer had remained as our president through the end of fiscal year 2012; and (iv) acceleration of a time-based vesting stock option for 105,000 shares granted to Mr. Greer on July 15, 2010 as of July 15, 2011, which remained exercisable for six months following the end of the term of the consulting agreement that we entered into with Mr. Greer on the same date. A second stock option for 105,000 shares granted to Mr. Greer on July 15, 2010 was entirely forfeited and cancelled without consideration. We entered into a consulting agreement with Mr. Greer pursuant to which Mr. Greer was paid \$275,000 per year commencing as of July 16, 2011. The consulting agreement with Mr. Greer expired on July 16, 2012. On June 21, 2012, Mr. Greer notified us of his resignation from our board of directors, effective on July 16, 2012 upon the expiration of the consulting agreement. During the year ended March 31, 2013, we paid Mr. Greer \$225,000 pursuant to his separation agreement and \$148,958 pursuant to his consulting agreement.

We entered into a consulting agreement, effective as of May 29, 2012 (the "DCH Agreement"), with DCH Consultants LLC ("DCH"), an entity controlled by Mr. David Habiger. Mr. Habiger is a member of the Company's Board of Directors, its Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and its Compensation Committee.

Pursuant to the DCH Agreement, DCH provided certain consulting services regarding the application of one or more of our technologies in the consumer electronics industry. The DCH Agreement had a term of 4 months and DCH was entitled to receive aggregate fixed compensation of \$20,000 per month during the term of the DCH Agreement. Although we had the right to extend the engagement for up to two additional months on the same terms, by providing DCH with 10 days written notice prior to the end of the original term, we did not extend the DCH Agreement and it expired as of September 29, 2012.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we paid DCH \$80,239 pursuant to the DCH Agreement.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, there were no related party transactions.

# 12. Segment and geographic information

For financial reporting purposes we currently have one reportable segment. We have three operating segments: cinema, consumer electronics and professional. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief operating decision maker is our Chief Executive Officer. We aggregate our three operating segments into one reportable segment based on qualitative factors including similar economic characteristics and the nature of the products and services. Our product portfolio is used in applications that enable a premium 3D viewing experience across the segments. We currently generate substantially all of our revenue from the license of our RealD Cinema

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 12. Segment and geographic information (Continued)

Systems and the sale of our eyewear, which together enable a digital cinema projector to show 3D motion pictures.

Our top 10 customers with an accounts receivable balance represented approximately 47% and 47% of our net accounts receivable as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, respectively. Our top 10 customers accounted for approximately 46%, 44% and 46% of our revenue for the years ended March 31, 2014, March 31, 2013 and March 23, 2012, respectively.

As of March 31, 2014, we had two licensees that accounted for more than 10% of our gross license revenue, one of which accounted for 14% and the other 13%. No licensee accounted for more than 10% of our gross license revenue in fiscal years 2013 or 2012.

# Geographic information

Revenue by geographic region, as determined based on the location of our customers or the anticipated destination of use was as follows:

|                                     | M  | larch 31, | ear ended<br>larch 31, | N  | larch 23, |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|------------------------|----|-----------|
| (in thousands)                      |    | 2014      | 2013                   |    | 2012      |
| Domestic (United States and Canada) | \$ | 96,159    | \$<br>106,979          | \$ | 126,151   |
| International                       |    | 103,075   | 108,573                |    | 120,477   |
| Total revenues                      | \$ | 199,234   | \$<br>215,552          | \$ | 246,628   |

Long-lived tangible assets, net of accumulated depreciation, by geographic region were as follows:

| (in thousands)                      | M  | larch 31,<br>2014 | N  | larch 31,<br>2013 |
|-------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Domestic (United States and Canada) | \$ | 105,708           | \$ | 101,438           |
| International                       |    | 23,575            |    | 49,671            |
| Total long-lived tangible assets    | \$ | 129,283           | \$ | 151,109           |

# 13. Quarterly financial data (unaudited)

|   | Three months end |         |              |        |                 |         |    |         |
|---|------------------|---------|--------------|--------|-----------------|---------|----|---------|
|   | March 31,        |         | December 31, |        | 31, September 3 |         | Jı | ıne 30, |
| (dollars in thousands, except per share data)           |                  | 2014    |              | 2013   |                 | 2013    |    | 2013    |
| Net revenue   | \$               | 40,648  | \$           | 55,438 | \$              | 43,929  | \$ | 59,219  |
| Gross profit  |                  | 19,902  |              | 27,270 |                 | 19,906  |    | 28,181  |
| Net loss  |                  | (4,855) |              | (155)  |                 | (4,664) |    | (1,536) |
| Net loss attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$               | (4,950) | \$           | (271)  | \$              | (4,651) | \$ | (1,534) |
| Loss per common shares:                                 |                  |         |              |        |                 |         |    |         |

| Basic   | \$<br>(0.10) \$ | (0.01) \$ | (0.09) \$ $(0.03)$ |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Diluted | \$<br>(0.10) \$ | (0.01) \$ | (0.09) \$ $(0.03)$ |
|         | 106             |           |                    |

# RealD Inc.

# Notes to consolidated financial statements (Continued)

# 13. Quarterly financial data (unaudited) (Continued)

|  | Three months ended |           |    |              |    |             |    |         |
|--|--------------------|-----------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|---------|
|  | M                  | March 31, |    | December 31, |    | ptember 21, | J  | une 22, |
| (dollars in thousands, except per share data)                    |                    | 2013      |    | 2012         |    | 2012        |    | 2012    |
| Net revenue  | \$                 | 45,449    | \$ | 46,939       | \$ | 54,986      | \$ | 68,178  |
| Gross profit   |                    | 20,274    |    | 20,919       |    | 17,654      |    | 31,345  |
| Net income (loss)  |                    | (4,444)   |    | (4,159)      |    | (4,231)     |    | 2,947   |
| Net income (loss) attributable to RealD Inc. common stockholders | \$                 | (4,336)   | \$ | (4,160)      | \$ | (4,173)     | \$ | 2,979   |
| Earnings (Loss) per common share:                                |                    |           |    |              |    |             |    |         |
| Basic  | \$                 | (0.09)    | \$ | (0.08)       | \$ | (0.08)      | \$ | 0.05    |
| Diluted  | \$                 | (0.09)    | \$ | (0.08)       | \$ | (0.08)      | \$ | 0.05    |

|                                   | March 31, | March 31, | Number of   | Percentage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| (number of calendar days)         | 2014      | 2013      | days change | change     |
| 1st fiscal quarter                | 91        | 91        |             | 0.0%       |
| 2nd fiscal quarter                | 92        | 91        | 1           | 1.1%       |
| 3rd fiscal quarter                | 92        | 101       | (9)         | (8.9)%     |
| 4th fiscal quarter                | 90        | 90        |             | 0.0%       |
|                                   |           |           |             |            |
|                                   |           |           |             |            |
| Total number of calendar days (1) | 365       | 373       | (8)         | (2.1)%     |

(1)

Represents total number of calendar days difference between fiscal year 2014 and 2013 (also see "Accounting period" caption under Note 2, "Summary of significant accounting policies").

## Table of Contents

#### Item 9. Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure

None.

#### Item 9A. Controls and procedures

## Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Subject to the limitations noted above, our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the fiscal period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to meet the objective for which they were designed and operate at the reasonable assurance level.

## Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting based on the framework in "Internal Control Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) ("COSO"). Based on our evaluation, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2014.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, which has audited and reported on our financial statements, issued an attestation report regarding our internal controls over

# Table of Contents

financial reporting as of March 31, 2014. Ernst & Young LLP's report is included in this annual report below.

## **Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls**

Our management, including our chief executive officer ("CEO") and chief financial officer ("CFO"), does not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

# Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2014, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Table of Contents

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

#### The Board of Directors and Stockholders of RealD Inc.

We have audited RealD Inc.'s (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) (the COSO criteria). RealD Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, RealD Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2014, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of RealD Inc. as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), statement of changes in equity (deficit) and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2014 of RealD Inc. and our report dated June 4, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California June 4, 2014

## Table of Contents

#### Item 9B. Other information

Effective as of April 3, 2014, Mr. Andrew A. Skarupa has been appointed to serve as our Chief Business Development Officer, Cinema, in addition to serving as our Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Skarupa has been serving as our Chief Financial Officer since 2005. Also effective as of April 3, 2014, Mr. Craig Gatarz has been appointed to serve as our Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel. Mr. Gatarz previously served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary since he joined the Company in January 2010.

#### PART III

## Item 10. Directors, executive officers and corporate governance

Information required by this item regarding directors and director nominees, executive officers, the board of directors and its committees, and certain corporate governance matters is incorporated by reference to the information contained in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the headings "Proposal One Election of Class I Directors," "Board Structure," "Corporate Governance" and "Executive Officers". Information required by this item regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

# Item 11. Executive compensation

Information required by this item regarding executive compensation is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Board Structure" and "Compensation Committee Report" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

#### Item 12. Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters

Information required by this item regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Security Ownership of Management and Certain Beneficial Owners" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Information required by this item regarding securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Compensation Discussion and Analysis Incentive Compensation Plans" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

#### Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence

Information required by this item regarding certain relationships and related transactions is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Corporate Governance Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Information required by this item regarding director independence is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Board Structure" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

## Item 14. Principal accounting fees and services

Information required by this item regarding principal accounting fees and services is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Proposal Two Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm For Fiscal Year 2015" in RealD's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

## **PART IV**

# Item 15. Exhibit and financial statement schedules

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of or are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:
  - (1) Financial Statements

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 73 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statement Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts that follows the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements is filed as part of this Annual Report Form 10-K. Other financial statement schedules have been omitted since they are either not required or the information is otherwise included.

# SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

|   | Balance at<br>beginning of<br>period |        | Additions<br>charged to<br>cost and<br>expenses |       | Other<br>Adjustments/<br>Deductions(1) |    | lance at end<br>of period |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|---|-------|--|----|---------------------------|
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and customer credits: |                                      |        |   |       |  |    |                           |
| Year ended March 31, 2014                             | \$                                   | 2,649  | \$  | 1,536 | \$<br>(952)                            | \$ | 3,233                     |
| Year ended March 31, 2013                             | \$                                   | 4,224  | \$  |       | \$<br>(1,575)                          | \$ | 2,649                     |
| Year ended March 23, 2012                             | \$                                   | 6,803  | \$  |       | \$<br>(2,579)                          | \$ | 4,224                     |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance:                     |                                      |        |   |       |  |    |                           |
| Year ended March 31, 2014                             | \$                                   | 39,084 | \$  | 7,091 | \$                                     | \$ | 46,175                    |
| Year ended March 31, 2013                             | \$                                   | 33,994 | \$  | 5,090 | \$                                     | \$ | 39,084                    |
| Year ended March 23, 2012                             | \$                                   | 43,181 | \$  |       | \$<br>(9,187)                          | \$ | 33,994                    |

(1)
Other adjustments and deductions primarily consist of adjustments to deferred revenue and write-offs of amounts previously charged to the provision.

List of Exhibits

(3)

The Exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or incorporated by reference, are listed on the Exhibit Index immediately preceding such Exhibits, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

## **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

|              | RealD Inc. (Registrant) |   |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| June 4, 2014 | Ву:                     | /s/ MICHAEL V. LEWIS                      |  |
|              |                         | Michael V. Lewis  Chief Executive Officer |  |

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose individual signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Michael V. Lewis, Andrew A. Skarupa and Craig S. Gatarz, and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to file any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing, ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature                 | Title  | Date         |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| /s/ MICHAEL V. LEWIS      | Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)             | June 4, 2014 |
| Michael V. Lewis          |  |              |
| /s/ ANDREW A. SKARUPA     | Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Development                         | T 4 2014     |
| Andrew A. Skarupa         | Officer, Cinema (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) | June 4, 2014 |
| /s/ LAURA J. ALBER        | Di   | 1 4 2014     |
| Laura J. Alber            | Director   | June 4, 2014 |
| /s/ FRANK J. BIONDI, JR.  | Divertor   | I 4 2014     |
| Frank J. Biondi, Jr.      | Director   | June 4, 2014 |
| /s/ RICHARD L. GRAND-JEAN | Director   | June 4, 2014 |
| Richard L. Grand-Jean     | Director   | June 4, 2014 |

| Signature           | Title    | Date         |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|
| /s/ SHERRY LANSING  | D'       | 1 4 2014     |
| Sherry Lansing      | Director | June 4, 2014 |
| /s/ DAVID HABIGER   | D'       | 1 4 2014     |
| David Habiger       | Director | June 4, 2014 |
| /s/ P. GORDON HODGE | D'       | 1 4 2014     |
| P. Gordon Hodge     | Director | June 4, 2014 |

# EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit<br>Description   |                  | Incorporated by Reference |             |                              |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| 3.1               | Amended and<br>Restated<br>Certificate of<br>Incorporation as<br>filed with the<br>Secretary of State<br>of the State of<br>Delaware on<br>July 15, 2010.                                      | <b>Form</b> 10-Q | SEC File No.<br>001-34818 | Exhibit 3.1 | Filing Date<br>July 29, 2011 |  |
| 3.2               | Amended and<br>Restated Bylaws<br>as amended and<br>restated June 5,<br>2013.  | 10-K             | 001-34818                 | 3.3         | June 6, 2013                 |  |
| 4.1               | Specimen of common stock certificate.  | S-1/A            | 333-165988                | 4.1         | May 26, 2010                 |  |
| 4.2               | Amended and<br>Restated<br>Investors' Rights<br>Agreement, dated<br>December 24,<br>2007, by and<br>among the<br>registrant, the<br>founders and the<br>investors named<br>therein.            | S-1/A            | 333-165988                | 4.2         | May 26, 2010                 |  |
| 4.3               | Amendment and<br>Agreement to<br>Amended and<br>Restated<br>Investors' Rights<br>Agreement, dated<br>June 11, 2010, by<br>and among the<br>registrant and the<br>other signatories<br>thereto. | S-1/A            | 333-165988                | 4.6         | June 29, 2010                |  |
| 4.4               | Side letter, dated<br>June 25, 2010, to<br>Amended and<br>Restated<br>Investors' Rights<br>Agreement, as<br>amended.   | S-1/A            | 333-165988                | 4.8         | June 29, 2010                |  |
| 10.1#             |  | S-1/A            | 333-165988                | 10.1        | June 29, 2010                |  |

|       | 2004 Amended<br>and Restated<br>Stock Incentive<br>Plan.  |       |            |      |               |
|-------|---|-------|------------|------|---------------|
| 10.2# | Form of Stock<br>Option<br>Agreement for<br>2004 Amended<br>and Restated<br>Stock Incentive<br>Plan.  | S-1   | 333-165988 | 10.2 | April 9, 2010 |
| 10.3# | 2010 Stock<br>Incentive Plan.   | S-1/A | 333-165988 | 10.3 | June 29, 2010 |
| 10.4# | 2010 Stock<br>Incentive<br>Plan Form of<br>Nonstatutory<br>Stock Option<br>Agreement<br>between the Chief<br>Executive Officer<br>and the registrant. | S-1/A | 333-165988 | 10.4 | June 29, 2010 |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description  |       | Incorporate  | d by Refere | ence          | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|--|-------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                   |  | Form  | SEC File No. | Exhibit     | Filing Date   |                   |
| 10.5#             | 2010 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement between the executive officers and the registrant.   | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.5        | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.6#             | 2010 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Performance Stock Option<br>Agreement issued in connection with the initial public offering<br>between the Chief Executive Officer and the registrant. | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.6        | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.7#             | 2010 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Performance Stock Option Agreement issued in connection with the initial public offering between the executive officers and the registrant.            | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.7        | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.8#             | $2010\ Stock\ Incentive\ Plan\ \ Form\ of\ Stock\ Unit\ Agreement\ between the non-employee directors and the registrant.$   | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.8        | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.9#             | Employment Agreement, dated May 25, 2010, between Michael V. Lewis and the registrant.   | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.9        | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.10#            | Employee Invention Assignment and Confidentiality Agreement dated May 25, 2010 between Michael V. Lewis and the registrant.  | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.10       | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.11#            | Indemnification Agreement, dated April 8, 2010, between Michael V. Lewis and the registrant.   | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.11       | May 26, 2010  |                   |
| 10.12#            | Form of Separation Agreement and General Release of Claims between Michael V. Lewis and the registrant.  | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.12       | May 26, 2010  |                   |
|                   | 116  |       |              |             |               |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description  |       | Incorporate  | d by Refer | ence          | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|--|-------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                   |  | Form  | SEC File No. | Exhibit    | Filing Date   |                   |
| 10.13#            | Form of Indemnification Agreement between the registrant and its directors and officers.   | S-1   | 333-165988   | 10.13      | April 9, 2010 |                   |
| 10.14+            | Real D System License Agreement (U.S. 2008), dated October 15, 2008, by and between REGAL Cinemas, Inc. and the registrant.                                    | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.14      | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.15+            | Real D Nonqualified Stock Option Grant and Real D Stock Option Agreement, both dated, October 15, 2008, by and between REGAL Cinemas, Inc. and the registrant. | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.15      | May 10, 2010  |                   |
| 10.16+            | Amended and Restated Real D System License Agreement (U.S. 2009), dated May 19, 2009, by and between Cinemark USA, Inc. and the registrant.                    | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.16      | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.17+            | Real D Nonqualified Stock Option Grant and Real D Stock Option Agreement, both dated May 19, 2009, by and between Cinemark USA, Inc. and the registrant.       | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.17      | May 10, 2010  |                   |
| 10.18+            | Second Amended and Restated RealD System License Agreement (2010), dated May 9, 2010, by and between American Multi-Cinema, Inc. and the registrant.           | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.18      | June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.19             | Operating Agreement of Digital Link II, LLC, dated March 2, 2007.  | S-1/A | 333-165988   | 10.19      | May 10, 2010  |                   |
|                   | 117  |       |              |            |               |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description   |               | Incorporate                    | d by Refer       | ence                        | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 10.20+            | RealD Inc. Amended and Restated Nonqualified Stock Option<br>Grant and RealD Inc. Amended and Restated Stock Option<br>Agreement, both dated May 9, 2010, by and between American<br>Multi-Cinema, Inc. and the registrant. | Form<br>S-1/A | <b>SEC File No.</b> 333-165988 | Exhibit<br>10.24 | Filing Date<br>May 10, 2010 |                   |
| 10.21#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated May 17, 2010, by and between P. Gordon Hodge and the registrant.   | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.25            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.22#            | Employment Agreement, dated May 25, 2010, between Andrew A. Skarupa and the registrant.   | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.27            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.23#            | Employment Agreement, dated May 25, 2010, between Joshua Greer and the registrant.  | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.28            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.24#            | Employment Agreement, dated May 25, 2010, between Joseph Peixoto and the registrant.  | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.29            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.25#            | Employment Agreement, dated May 25, 2010, between Robert Mayson and the registrant.   | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.30            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.26#            | Form of Separation Agreement and General Release of Claims<br>between the registrant and Andrew A. Skarupa, Joshua Greer,<br>Joseph Peixoto and Robert Mayson.  | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.31            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.27#            | Form of Employee Invention Assignment and Confidentiality<br>Agreement between the registrant and Andrew A. Skarupa, Joshua<br>Greer, Joseph Peixoto, Robert Mayson and other non-executive<br>employees.                   | S-1/A         | 333-165988                     | 10.32            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
|                   | 118   |               |                                |                  |                             |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description  |               | Incorporate                | d by Refer       | ence                        | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 10.28#            | Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2010, between Craig Gatarz and the registrant.                               | Form<br>S-1/A | SEC File No.<br>333-165988 | Exhibit<br>10.33 | Filing Date<br>May 26, 2010 |                   |
| 10.29             | Credit and Security Agreement, dated June 24, 2010, by and between City National Bank and the registrant.            | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.34            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.30#            | Amended and Restated Agreement of Employment, dated September 1, 2007, between Andrew A. Skarupa and the registrant. | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.35            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.31#            | Amended and Restated Agreement of Employment, dated September 1, 2007, between Joseph Peixoto and the registrant.    | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.36            | June 29, 2010               |                   |
| 10.32#            | Employment Agreement, dated February 25, 2010, between Robert Mayson and the registrant.                             | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.37            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.33             | Employment Agreement, dated November 5, 2008, between Robert Mayson and RealD Europe Limited.#                       | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.38            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.34#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated May 20, 2010, by and between Sherry Lansing and the registrant.             | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.39            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.35#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated May 17, 2010, by and between Frank J. Biondi, Jr. and the registrant.       | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.40            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.36#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated May 17, 2010, by and between Richard Grand-Jean and the registrant.         | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.41            | May 26, 2010                |                   |
| 10.37#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated May 20, 2010, by and between James Cameron and the registrant.              | S-1/A         | 333-165988                 | 10.42            | June 29, 2010               |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description   |               | Incorporat                     | ted by Refe   | erence                       | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10.38#            | 2010 Management Incentive Plan.   | Form<br>S-1/A | <b>SEC File No.</b> 333-165988 | Exhibit 10.43 | Filing Date<br>June 29, 2010 |                   |
| 10.39#            | Employment Agreement, dated October 18, 2010, between Craig Gatarz and the registrant.  | S-1           | 333-170766                     | 10.39         | November 22,<br>2010         |                   |
| 10.40+            | First Amendment to Real D System License Agreement (U.S. 2008), dated as of January 26, 2011, by and between RealD Inc. and Regal Cinemas, Inc. | 8-K           | 001-34818                      | 10.1          | January 27, 2011             |                   |
| 10.41             | First Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of April 5, 2011, between RealD, Inc. and City National Bank.                        | 8-K           | 001-34818                      | 10.1          | April 8, 2011                |                   |
| 10.42             | Continuing Guaranty, dated as of April 5, 2011, executed by ColorLink Inc. in favor of City National Bank.                                      | 8-K           | 001-34818                      | 10.2          | April 8, 2011                |                   |
| 10.43             | Continuing Guaranty, dated as of April 5, 2011, executed by Stereographics Corporation in favor of City National Bank.                          | 8-K           | 001-34818                      | 10.3          | April 8, 2011                |                   |
| 10.44#            | Separation Agreement and General Release of Claims, dated as of May 16, 2011, by and between Joshua Greer and the registrant.                   | 10-K          | 001-34818                      | 10.44         | June 10, 2011                |                   |
| 10.45#            | Consulting Agreement, dated as of May 16, 2011, by and between Joshua Greer and the registrant.   | 10-K          | 001-34818                      | 10.45         | June 10, 2011                |                   |
| 10.46#            | 2010 Stock Incentive Plan Form of Stock Unit Agreement between the executive officers and the registrant.                                       | 10-K          | 001-34818                      | 10.46         | June 10, 2011                |                   |
|                   | 120   |               |                                |               |                              |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description   |             | Incorporat                | ted by Ref      | erence                       | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10.47+            | First Amendment to Amended and Restated RealD System License Agreement (U.S. 2009), dated as of July 20, 2011, by and between Cinemark USA, Inc. and the registrant.                                    | Form<br>8-K | SEC File No.<br>001-34818 | Exhibit<br>10.1 | Filing Date<br>July 21, 2011 |                   |
| 10.48+            | Amendment Number 1 to the Second Amended and Restated RealD System License Agreement, dated as of July 28, 2011, by and between American Multi-Cinema, Inc. and the registrant.                         | 8-K         | 001-                      | 10.1            | July 29, 2011                |                   |
| 10.49#            | RealD 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.  | 8-K         | 001-34818                 | 10.1            | August 2, 2011               |                   |
| 10.50             | Second Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2011, between City National Bank and the registrant, acknowledged by each of ColorLink, Inc. and Stereographics Corporation. | 8-K         | 001-34818                 | 10.1            | December 8, 2011             |                   |
| 10.51#            | Employment Agreement, dated April 18, 2012, between Robert Mayson and the registrant.   | 8-K         | 001-34818                 | 10.1            | April 18, 2012               |                   |
| 10.52#            | Secondment Letter, dated April 18, 2012, by and between Robert Mayson and the registrant.   | 8-K         | 001-34818                 | 10.2            | April 18, 2012               |                   |
| 10.53+            | Credit Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2012, among City<br>National Bank, U.S. Bank National Association, HSBC Bank<br>USA, N.A., the lenders party thereto and the registrant.                        | 8-K/A       | 001-34818                 | 10.1            | April 25, 2012               |                   |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description  |               | Incorporat                | ed by Refe      | erence                        | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10.54             | General Continuing Guaranty, dated as of April 19, 2012, executed by Stereographics Corporation and ColorLink Inc. in favor of City National Bank and the lenders party to the Credit Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2012. | Form<br>8-K/A | SEC File No.<br>001-34818 | Exhibit<br>10.2 | Filing Date<br>April 25, 2012 |                   |
| 10.55+            | Security Agreement, dated as of April 19, 2012, among Stereographics Corporation, ColorLink Inc., City National Bank and the registrant.   | 8-K/A         | 001-34818                 | 10.3            | April 25, 2012                |                   |
| 10.56             | Consulting Agreement, dated May 29, 2012, by and between DCH Consultants LLC and the registrant  | 10-Q          | 001-34818                 | 10.6            | July 31, 2012                 |                   |
| 10.57#            | Director Offer Letter and Consent, dated January 27, 2013, by and between Laura Alber and the registrant.  | 10-K          | 001-34818                 | 10.57           | June 6, 2013                  |                   |
| 10.58#            | Employment Agreement, dated February 6, 2013, between Minard Hamilton and the registrant.  | 10-K          | 001-34818                 | 10.58           | June 6, 2013                  |                   |
| 10.59#            | Separation Agreement and General Release with Minard Hamilton dated November 11, 2013.   | 10-Q          | 001-34818                 | 10.1            | February 5, 2014              |                   |
| 10.60#            | Separation Agreement and General Release with Joseph Peixoto dated October 21, 2013.   | 10-Q          | 001-34818                 | 10.2            | February 5, 2014              |                   |
| 21.1              | List of significant subsidiaries of the registrant.  |               |                           |                 |                               | X                 |
| 23.1              | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.  |               |                           |                 |                               | X                 |
| 24.1              | Power of Attorney (included on signature page to this Annual Report on Form 10-K).   |               |                           |                 |                               | X                 |

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit Description   |      | Incorporated by Reference<br>SEC File |         |             | Filed<br>Herewith |
|-------------------|---|------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| 31.1              | Certification of Principal Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. | Form | No.                                   | Exhibit | Filing Date | X                 |
| 31.2              | Certification of Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |      |                                       |         |             | X                 |
| 32.1              | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |      |                                       |         |             | X                 |
| 32.2              | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |      |                                       |         |             | X                 |
| 101.INS*          | XBRL Instance Document.   |      |                                       |         |             |                   |
| 101.SCH*          | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.  |      |                                       |         |             |                   |
| 101.CAL*          | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.  |      |                                       |         |             |                   |
| 101.DEF*          | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.   |      |                                       |         |             |                   |
| 101.LAB*          | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.  |      |                                       |         |             |                   |
|                   | 123   |      |                                       |         |             |                   |

# Table of Contents

| Exhibit  | Exhibit Description                                     | Incorporated by Reference |     |         |             | Filed    |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----|---------|-------------|----------|
| Number   |   | SEC File                  |     |         |             | Herewith |
| 101.PRE* | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. | Form                      | No. | Exhibit | Filing Date |          |

Certain provisions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract, or agreement.

XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed herewith, is not a part of a registration statement or Prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.